

# KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD ACADEMIC (S&T) SECTION ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಧಾರವಾಡ

ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ (ಎಸ್&ಟಿ) ವಿಭಾಗ



Tele: 0836-2215224 e-mail: academic.st@kud.ac.in

Pavate Nagar,Dharwad-580003 ಪಾವಟಿ ನಗರ, ಧಾರವಾಡ – 580003

website: kud.ac.in

No. KU/Aca(S&T)/JS-95A/BOS /Arts(PG) /2022-23 114 2

Date:

#### **NOTIFICATION**

Sub: Regarding revised syllabus of MA English - I to IV Semester C.B.C.S. w.e.f. 2022-23 & onwards.

Ref: 1. BOS Res. No. 01, dt. 19.08.2022.

- 2. Arts Faculty Res. No. 03, dt. 13.09.2022.
- 3. Academic Council Res. No. 09, dt. 17.09.2022.
- 4. Vice-Chancellor's order dated: 11 10 2022

Adverting to the above, it is hereby notified to the Chairman, Dept. of English, Karnatak University, Dharwad that the revised syllabus of MA English - I to IV Semester C.B.C.S. w.e.f. the academic year 2022-23 & onwards.

Hence, the contents of this notification may please be brought to the notice of the students and all concerned. The said revised C.B.C.S. syllabus may be obtained through K.U.website (www.kud.ac.in).

#### To.

- 1. The Chairman, BOS English (UG), Dept. of English, K.U.Dharwad.
- 2. The Chairman, Dept. of English, K.U.Dharwad.
- The Principals of all the constituted and affiliated degree colleges under the jurisdiction of Karnatak University, Dharwad.
- 4. The Registrar (Evaluation), K.U.Dharwad.

#### Copy fwcs to:

- 1. Dr. Rajendra M.Nayak, Dean, Faculty of Arts, Dept. of Kannada, K.U.Dharwad.
- 2. The Director, IT Section, Examination Section, K.U.Dharwad for information and to upload on K.U.Website (www.kud.ac.in).

#### Copy to:

- 1. PS to Vice-Chancellor, K.U.Dharwad.
- 2. S.A. to Registrar, K.U.Dharwad.
- 3. O.S., Exam UG / Confl / QP / GAD Section, K.U.Dharwad.
- 4. The Director, IT Branch, Exam Section, K.U.Dharwad.
- 5. The Nodel Officer, UUCMS / E-Governance Cell, K.U.Dharwad



# KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD P.G. DEPARTMENT OF STUDIES IN ENGLISH

Pavate Nagara, Dharwad-580003, Karnatak, India

# M.A I, II, III & IV Syllabus, Credits and Codes

PG35T10 2 1.2 Property PG35T10 3 1.3 PG35T10 4 1.4 En PG35T105 1.5 PG35T105 1.5 PG35T105 1.5			Hrs/week Theory/	Assessment	the	
PG35T10 2 1.2 Pro PG35T10 3 1.3 PG35T10 4 1.4 En PG35T105 1.5 PG35T105 1.5 L			Theory/			1
PG35T10 2 1.2 Pro PG35T10 3 1.3 PG35T10 4 1.4 En PG35T105 1.5 PG35T105 1.5 L				Marks Theory/	Exams	
PG35T10 2 1.2 Pro PG35T10 3 1.3 PG35T10 4 1.4 En PG35T105 1.5 PG35T105 1.5 L			Practical	Practical		
PG35T10 2 1.2 Pro PG35T10 3 1.3 PG35T10 4 1.4 En PG35T105 1.5 PG35T105 1.5 L		I	Semester	<u>. L</u>	.L	,I
PG35T10 2 1.2 Property PG35T10 3 1.3 PPG35T10 4 1.4 En PG35T105 1.5 PG35T105 1.5 PG35T105 1.5	1. 16 <sup>th</sup> and 17 <sup>th</sup> Centuries	4	3	25	75	100
PG35T10 3 1.3 P PG35T10 4 1.4 En PG35T105 1.5 PG35T105 1.5 PG35T105 1.5	nglish Literature					
PG35T10 4 1.4 En PG35T105 1.5 D PG35T105 1.5 L	2.Indian English Poetry and ose	4	3	25	75	100
PG35T105 1.5 PG35T105 1.5 PG35T105 1.5 L	3. American Poetry and Prose	4	3	25	75	100
PG35T105 1.5 PG35T105 1.5 L	4.Indian Prose and Poetry in nglish Translation	4	3	25	75	100
PG35T105 1.5	5 (A) Indian Diasporic Writing	4	3	25	75	100
PG35T105 1.5	5. (B) Anglo Indian iterature	4	3	25	75	100
	5.(C) Linguistics	4	3	25	75	100
·		20				
		II S	Semester			
PG35T201 2.1	1 The 18 <sup>th</sup> and 19 <sup>th</sup>	4	3	25	75	100
Ce	enturies English Literature					
	.2. Indian English Fiction nd Drama	4	3	25	75	100
	.3 American Fiction and Drama	4	3	25	75	100
PG35T204 2	.4.(A) Indian Fiction and Drama in English Translation	4	3	25	75	100
	4(B) Comparative terature	4	3	25	75	100
	.4(C) Partition Literature	4	3	25	75	100
PG35T205 2	.5 OEC: Language Through Literature	4	3	25	75	100
	<u> </u>	20				†

III Semester									
PG35T301	3.1. Gender Studies	4	3	25	75	100			
PG35T302	3.2.Critical Theory - (Part- 1)	4	3	25	75	100			
PG35T303	3.3. Postcolonial Poetry and Prose	4	3	25	75	100			
PG35T304	3.4.(A) World Classics in Translation	4	3	25	75	100			
PG35T304	3.4 (B) Translation Studies	4	3	25	75	100			
PG35T304	3.4 (C) Special Author William Shakespeare	4	3	25	75	100			
PG35T305	3.5.OEC- Communicative English	4	3	25	75	100			
		20							
IV Semester									
PG35T401	4.1 The 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Literature	4	3	25	75	100			
PG35T402	4.2. Critical Theory-II	4	3	25	75	100			
PG35T403	4.3. Postcolonial Fiction and Drama	4	3	25	75	100			
PG35T404	4.4 English Language Teaching	4	3	25	75	100			
PG35T405	4.5(A) Dissertation	4	3	25	75	100			
PG35T405	4.5(B) Cultural Studies	4	3	25	75	100			
PG35T405	4.5 (C) Dalit Literature	4	3	25	75	100			
		20							

# KARNATAK UNVERSITY, DHARWAD DEPT OF STUDIES IN ENGLISH

# M.A. ENGLISH SYLLABUS UNDER CBCS PROGRAMME (2023-24, 2024-25 and 2025-26 for three years)

#### KARNATAK UNVERSITY, DHARWAD

Dept of English, M.A. English Syllabus (CBCS) (2023-24, 2024-25 and 2025-26 for three years)

#### M. A. I SEMESTER

- 1.1 THE 16<sup>TH</sup> AND 17<sup>TH</sup> CENTURIES ENGLISH LITERATURE
- 1.2 INDIAN ENGLISH POETRY AND PROSE
- 1.3 AMERICAN POETRY AND PROSE
- 1.4 INDIAN POETRY AND PROSE IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION
- 1.5 (A) INDIAN DIASPORIC WRITING or
- 1.5 (B) ANGLO-INDIAN LITERATURE or
- 1.5 (C) LINGUISTICS

#### M. A. II SEMESTER

- 2.1 THE 18<sup>TH</sup> AND 19<sup>TH</sup> CENTURIES ENGLISH LITERATURE
- 2.2 INDIAN ENGLISH FICTION AND DRAMA
- 2.3 AMERICAN FICTION AND DRAMA
- 2.4 (A) INDIAN FICTION AND DRAMA IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION or
- 2.4 (B) COMPARATIVE LITERATURE or
- 2.4 (C) PARTITION LITERATURE
- 2.5: LANGUAGE THROUGH LITERATURE (OEC)

#### M. A. III SEMESTER

- 3.1 GENDER STUDIES
- 3.2 CRITICAL THEORY (Part-I)
- 3.3 POSTCOLONIAL POETRY AND PROSE
- 3.4 (A) WORLD CASSICS IN TRANSLATION or
- 3.4 (B) TRANSLATION STUDIES or
- 3.4. (C) SPECIAL AUTHOR: WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE
- 3.5 COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH (**OEC**)

#### M. A. IV SEMESTER

- 4.1 THE 20<sup>TH</sup> CENTURY ENGLISH LITERATUTE
- 4.2 CRITICAL THEORY (Part-II)
- 4.3 POSTCOLONIAL FICTION AND DRAMA
- 4.4 ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING (ELT)
- 4.4 (A) DISSERTATION or
- 4.5 (B) CULTURAL STUDIES or
- 4.5 (C) DALIT LITERATURE

(**Note**: Each paper is for 100 marks of which 75 marks are for the semester end theory exam; 22 marks are for two internal tests (each for 11 marks) and 3 marks are for attendance. 75 % of attendance is compulsory; if the student has 76 to 80 % s/he will get 1 mark; if s/he has 81 to 90% s/he will get 2 marks; and if s/he has 91 % and above s/he will get 3 marks)

#### M. A. I. SEMESTER

# 1.1. THE $16^{\mathrm{TH}}$ AND $17^{\mathrm{TH}}$ CENTURIES ENGLISH LITERATURE (PG35T101) (100 Marks)

# Section—A Background

Renaissance, Development of English Drama upto Restoration

Elizabethan Poetry, Metaphysical Poetry, Important Prose Writers of the Period

Section—B Poetry

John Milton : Paradise Lost Book-I

John Donne : Poems: The Sun Rising, and Death Be not Proud

Andrew Marwell : To His Coy Mistress, and The Garden

**Section—C Prose** 

Francis Bacon: Essays – Of Truth, Of Parents and Children.

Of Friendship, Of Studies, and Of Death

Thomas More : *Utopia* 

Section—D Drama

William Shakespeare: Othello (any edition)

Ben Jonson : Every Man in His Humour (any edition)

# **Suggested Reading:**

1. Andrew Sanders. The Short Oxford History of English Literature (OUP)

2. The Norton Anthology of English Literature. London: WW Norton and Co, 2000.

3. Daiches, David. *A Critical History of English Literature*, 2 Vols. New Delhi: Random House India, 1994.

4. Google: www.poemhunter.com

# 1.2. INDIAN ENGLISH POETRY AND PROSE (PG35T102) (100 Marks)

# **Section—A Background**

Romantic Poetry, Modernist Poetry, Biography, Autobiography in Indian English Literature

### **Section—B Poetry**

Poetry: *Twenty-Five Indian Poets in English*. Ed K. S. Ramamurti (any edition). Only the following poems of the below mentioned poets are for study:

- a. Toru Dutt: Our Casuarina Tree
- b. Rabindranth Tagore: Canto/stanzas I, II, and III from *Gitanjali*; and XVII from Kabir Poems
- c. Sarojini Naidu: Indian Weavers
- d. Nissim Ezekiel: Good Bye Party to Miss Pushpa T.S.
- e. Kamala Das: An Introduction, The Old Playhouse
- f. K. Raghavendra Rao: The Journey to Golgotha

#### Section—C Prose

Mahatma Gandhi : My Experiments with Truth (Navajeevan Trust, Ahmadabad)

A.P.J. Abdul Kalam : Wings of Fire (any edition)

#### Section—D Criticism

Sri Aurobindo : "The Future Poetry" (Mantra Concept) from Future Poetry

(Aurobindo Ashram, Pondichery)

Rabindranath Tagore: "What is Art?" (Any edition)

# **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Iyengar, K. R. S. Indian Writing in English. New Delhi: Sterling.
- 2. Naik, M. K. A History of Indian English Literature. New Delhi: Sahitya Akademy.
- 3. Mehrotra, A. K. (ed). *An Illustrated History of Indian English Literature*, New Delhi: Permanent Black, 2000.
- 4. Google: www.poemhunter.com

# 1.3 AMERICAN POETRY AND PROSE (PG35T103) (100 Marks)

# Section—A Background

Puritanism (Colonial Period), Transcendentalism, The American Dream and Harlem Renaissance

Section—B Poetry

Walt Whitman: Song of Myself

Passage to India

Robert Frost: Mending Wall

The Road Not Taken

Stopping by Woods on a Snowy Evening

Langston Hughes : Mother to Son

The Negro Speaks of Rivers

The Weary Blues

Allen Ginsberg : Howl

A Supermarket in California

Section—C Prose

R. W. Emerson : "Self-Reliance"

H. D. Thoreau : "Civil Disobedience

Section—D Criticism

E. A. Poe : "The Philosophy of Composition"

Henry James : "The Art of Fiction"

# **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Spiller, R. E. (ed) A Literary History of the United States. New York: Macmillan, 1948.
- 2. The Norton Anthology of American Literature. New York: W. W. Norton Co., 2010.
- 3. VanSpanckeren, Kathryn. American Literature. New York: US Dept of State, 1994.
- 4. Google: www.poemhunter.com

# 1.4 INDIAN POETRY AND PROSE IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION (PG35T104) (100 Marks)

# Section – A: Background

The Meaning of Translation, Definitions, Scope, Problems, Challenges, Source Language, Target Language, History, the Role of Translator, Types, Theories, and Translation in the Indian Context and Significance of Translation.

# **Section-B Poetry**

- a) Basavanna: Vachana-1) 59- Cripple Me, Father
  - 2) 820- The Rich
  - (A. K. Ramanuja's *Speaking of Siva*)
- b) Kabir: 1) "Between You and Me"
  - 2) "The Head Shaven"

(Selected Works of Kabit, Sahitya Akadame, New Delhi)

- c) Kanakadas: 1) "Do not quarrel over caste"
  - 2) "Better quarrel with the wise"

(Shashidhar G. Vaidya: Select Songs of Kanakadas)

- d) Sharif Saheb of Shishunala 1) "What is the Use of Sh5outing Spiritual Knowledge?"
  - 2) "We are Human Sheep...."

(Shashidhar G. Vaidya: Select Songs of Sharif Saheb of Shishunala)

- e) Vachanas of Sarvajna
- 1) "Dana Paddathi"
- 2) "The Way of Friendship"

(Rajendra Chenni: Vachanas of Sarvajna)

# **Section-C Prose (Autobiographies)**

- 1) Om Prakash Valmiki : *Jhootan* (Hindi)
- 2) Bama : *Karukku* (Tamil)

# **Section-D Short Stories**

- 1) Allam Rajaiah (Telugu): 'Bhoomi'
- 2) Gayatri Saraf (Odia): 'Life'
- 3) Amin Kamil (Kashmiri): 'The Cock-Fight'
- 4) T.S. Pillai (Malayalam): 'The Flood'
- 5) Lekhraj Tulsiani (Sindhi): 'Manjri'
- 6) Rajindar Singh Bedi (Urdu): 'Lajwanti'

From Contemporary Indian Short Stories - Series-II, Sahitya Akademi, New Delhi, 2009

#### **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Mukherjee, Sujit. Translation as Discovery. Hyderabad: Orient Longman, 1964.
- 2. Munday, Jeremy. Introducing Translation Studies. London: Routledge, 2001.
- 3. Encyclopedia of Indian Literature, Vols 1 to 6. New Delhi: Sahitya Akademi.
- 4. Google: www.poemhunter.com

# 1.5 (A) INDIAN DIASPORIC WRITING (PG35T105) (100 Marks)

# **Section- A: Background**

Meaning, Nature, Scope, Major Terms, Issues and Phases of Diasporic Literature

**Section-B: Poetry** 

Debjani Chatterjee : Choice, Question, Fits And Befits Sujata Bhatt : The Peacock, A Different History,

The Stinking Rose, and Search for My Tongue

**Section - C Prose** 

Amitav Ghosh : The Living Mountain: A Fable for Our Times (Any edition)
Salman Rushdie : "Imaginary Homelands" (from Imaginary Homelands:

Essays and Criticism 1981-1991. Viking/Penguin, New York,

1982)

**Section - D Fiction** 

Bharathi Mukherjee : *Jasmine* (any edition)
Jhumpa Lahiri : *The Namesake* (any edition)

# **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Ashcroft, Bill, et al. The Post-Colonial Studies: The Key Concepts. London: Routledge, 1998.
- 2. Jain, Jasbir (ed). Writers of the Indian Diaspora. Jaipur: Rawat Publishers.
- 3. Parameshwaran, Uma (ed), Writers of the Diaspora: Culture and Identity. Jaipur: Rawat Publishers.
- 4. Rushdie, Salman. *Imaginary Homelands: Essays and Criticism 1981-1991*. New York: Viking/Penguin, 1982
- 5. Google: www.poemhunter.com

# 1.5 (B) ANGLO-INDIAN LITERATURE (PG35T105) (100 Marks)

# Section-A Background

Bhupal Singh: "Introductory," A Survey of Anglo-Indian Literature (Curzon

Press)

Indira Ghosh: "Women Travellers and Orientalism," Women Travellers in

Colonial India (OUP)

**Section-B Poetry** 

Rudyard Kipling : The following 7 of Kipling's poems are for study

Danny Deever, The Widow at Windsor, The White Man's Burden,

The Song of the English, If, and Ganga Din (any edition)

George Orwell : Awake! Young Men of England, Poem from Burma, and

Kitchener

Section-C Prose

Lord Macaulay : Minutes on Education

Winston Churchill : "The Indian Empire" (from A History of the English-Speaking

Peoples, A Herman Graf Book Skyhouse Pub)

Section-D Fiction

J. G. Farrel : *The Siege of Krishnapur* (any edition)

Maud Diver : Leelamani (any edition)

# **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Singh, Bhupal. A Survey of Anglo-Indian Literature. London: Curzon Press, 1974.
- 2. Ghosh, Indira. Women Travellers in Colonial India. Oxford: OUP, 1998.
- 3. Naik, M. K. A History of Indian English Literature. New Delhi: Sahitya Akademi.
- 4. Google: www.poemhunter.com

# Or 1.5 (C) LINGUISTICS (PG35T105) (100 Marks)

# Section -A Background

- 1. Language: Definitions, Nature, Scope and Characteristics
- 2. Linguistics: Definition, and Branches (Descriptive, Historical and Comparative and Applied)
- 3. Structure of language
- 4. Difference between speech and language

#### **Section -B Phonetics**

- 1. Phonetics: Branches (Accoustic, Articulatory and Auditory)
- 2. Sounds in English (Vowels, Consonants and Diphthongs) and Speech Organs
- 3. IPA symbols
- 4. Stress and Intonation

# Section-C Language and Society

- 1. Sociolinguistics, Ethnolinguistics and Psycholinguistics
- 2. Standards and Vernaculars
- 3. Accent, Dialect, Idiolect
- 4. Bilingualism, Code-switching and Diglossia

# Section-D Theoretical Approach

- 1. Jean Piaget: Cognitive Theory
- 2. F.M. Skinner: Behaviorist Theory
- 3. Chomskean Theory of LAD

# **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Lyons, John. Language and Linguistics: An Introduction. CUP, 2001.
- 2. Chomsky, Noam. Aspects of the Theory of Language
- 3. Huddleston, Rodney. An Introduction to Transformational Syntax
- 4. Fowler, Roger. An Introduction to Transformational Syntax
- 5. Jones, Daniel. English Pronouncing Dictionary

# M.A. II SEMESTER 2.1 THE 18<sup>TH</sup> AND 19<sup>TH</sup> CENTURIES ENGLISH LITERATURE (PG35T201) (100 Marks)

# **Section- A Background**

Augustan Poetry, Romantic Poetry and Prose, Victorian Poetry, Prose and Fiction

**Section-B Poetry** 

Alexander Pope: The Rape of the Lock (OUP)

William Wordsworth: The Table Turned, and Ode on Intimations of Immortality

John Keats: Ode to Nightingale, and Ode on a Grecian Urn

Lord Alfred Tennyson: The Lotus Eaters, and Ulysses

**Section-C Prose** 

Charles Lamb : Essays of Elia: Oxford in the Vacation, All Fools' Day, Dream

Children: A Reverie, and The Praise of Chimney Sweeper

Matthew Arnold : Author's Preface, and Chapter 1 "Sweetness and Light"

from Culture and Anarchy (any edition)

**Section-D Fiction** 

Jane Austen : Pride and Prejudice

Thomas Hardy : *The Mayor of Casterbridge* (Any edition)

#### **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Sanders, Andrew. The Short Oxford History of English Literature. London: OUP.
- 2. The Norton Anthology of English Literature.London: WWW Norton and Co, 2000.
- 3. Daiches, David. A Critical History of English Literature, 2 Vols. New Delhi: Random House India, 1994.
- 4. Google: www.poemhunter.com

# 2.2 INDIAN ENGLISH FICTION AND DRAMA PG35T202) (100 Marks)

# **Section- A Background**

The Beginning of Indian English Fiction, Bankimchandra Chatterjee, The Big Three, Modernism, Postmodernism, Women's fiction. Drama: Rabindranath Tagore, Sri. Aurobindo, Girish Karnad.

**Section- B Fiction** 

Mulk Raj Anand : *Untouchable* (any edition)

Raja Rao :Kanthapura (OUP)

**Section- C Fiction** 

Basavaraj Naikar : The Queen of Kittur: A Historical Novel (any edition)

Sudha Murthy : Gently Falls the Bakula (Penguin)

**Section- D Drama** 

Girish Karnad : Naga-Mandala (OUP)

Mahesh Dattani : Seven Steps Around the Fire (Penguin India)

# **Suggested Reading:**

1. Iyengar, K.R.S. Indian Writing in English. New Delhi: Sterling

2. Naik, M.K. A History of Indian English Literature. New Delhi: Sahitya Academy.

3. Mehrotra, A. K. *An Illustrated History of Indian English Literature*. New Delhi: Permanent Black, 2000.

# 2.3 AMERICAN FICTION AND DRAMA PG35T203) (100 Marks)

# **Section - A Background**

The Frontier Literature; Black, Jewish and Asian Writings; and Contemporary American Fiction and Drama

**Section - B Fiction** 

Herman Melville : *Moby-Dick* (any edition)

Mark Twain : The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn (any edition)

**Section - C Fiction** 

Ernest Hemingway : The Old Man and the Sea (any edition)

Toni Morrison :Sula (any edition)

**Section - D Drama** 

Eugene O'Neil : Long Day's Journey into Night (any edition)

Arthur Miller : Death of a Salesman (any edition)

# **Suggested Reading:**

1. Spiller, R.E. (ed): A Literary History of the United States. New York: Macmillan, 1948.

2. Norton Anthology of American Literature. New York: W.W.Norton Co., 2010.

3. VanSpanckeren, Kathryn. American Literature. New York: US Dept of State, 1994.

# 2.4 (A) INDIAN FICTION AND DRAMA IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION (PG35T204) (100 Marks)

**Section-A-Fiction** 

Baraguru Ramachandrappa : Shabari (Kannada)

Pundalik Naik : The Upheaval (Konkani)

**Section-B-Fiction** 

Mohan Rakesh : One Day in Ashadha (Hindi) Rasna Barua : The Partings (Assamese)

**Section-C-Drama** 

Mahasweta Devi : Water (Bengali)

Atamjit Singh : No Man's Land (Punjabi)

**Section-D-Drama** 

Kuvempu : A Throat for a Thumb (Kannada)

Vijay Tendudlkar : Kanyadaan (Marathi)

# **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Encyclopedia of Indian Literature, Vols 1 to 6. New Delhi: Sahitya Akademi.
- 2. Naikar, Basavaraj. *Indian Literature in English Translation*. New Delhi: National Publishing House, 2004.
- 3. Encyclopedia of Indian Literature. New Delhi: Sahitya Academy.

# Or 2.4 (B) COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (PG35T204) (100 Marks)

# **Section-A Background**

The Concept of Comparative Literature; the Nature and Development of Comparative Literature in the West and in India; and Schools of Comparative Literature

**Section--B Comparative Literature: Views** 

1) Sisir Kumar Das : "Why Comparative Indian Literature?" from *Comparative* 

*Literature: Theory and Practice* (IIAS, Shimla)

2) Amiya Dev "Literary Themes and Comparative Literature" from

Comparative Literature: Theory and Practice (IIAS, Shimla)

Section-C A Comparative Study of Drama

1) Kalidas : Abhijnana Shakuntala

2) William Shakespeare : Winter's Tale

**Section-D A Comparative Study of Epics** 

1) Valmiki : *Ramayana* (any edition)
2) Homer : The *Illiad* (any edition)

# **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Dev, Amiya Dev and Sisir Kumar Das. *Comparative Literature: Theory and Practice*. Shimla: IIAS. 1988.
- 2. James, Jancy et al. *Comparative Literature: Theory, Culture and Space*. New Delhi: Creative Books, 2007.
- 3. Amur, G. S. *Essays on Modern Kannada Literature*. Bangalore: Karnataka Sahitya Academy, 2001
- 4. Chenni, Rajendra. Tradition and Modernity. Bangalore: Ruvari Publication.

# Or 2.4 (C) PARTITION LITERATURE (PG35T204) (100 Marks)

# Section-A Background

- S.S. Prasad: "Communalism and Formation of Nations: Indian English Novels and Partition," *Aspects of Contemporary Indian English Writings*, ed. Shrikant Singh, Sarup Book Publishers Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2011
- G. S. Amur: "Two Pakistani Writers," *Transgressions: Studies in Indian Literature in English*, Kanva Publication, Bangalore, 2012

#### **Section-B Fiction**

Khushwant Singh : *Train to Pakistan* (any edition)

Bhishma Sahani : *Tamas* (any edition)

#### **Section-C Fiction and Short Fiction**

Lorry Collins and Dominique Lapierre: *Freedom at Midnight* (any edition)

Saadat Hassan Manto : "Toba Tek Singh"

#### Section-D Drama

Howard Brenton : *Drawing the Line* (any edition)

Asif Currimbhoy : *Goa* (any edition)

# **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Naik, M. K. A History of Indian English Literature. New Delhi: Sahitya Akademi.
- 2. Mehrotra, A. K. (ed) *An Illustrated History of Indian English Literature*. New Delhi: Permanent Black.

# **Open Elective Course-1**

# 2.5: LANGUAGE THROUGH LITERATURE (PG35T205) (100 Marks)

# **Section-A Background**

Grammar: Parts of Speech, Tense, Speech and Voice

# **Section-B: English Literature**

Literary Movements and Techniques: Romanticism, Feminism, Postcolonialism, Existentialism, Absurd Theatre, Impressionism, Steam of Consciousness, Imagism.

# **Section-C: Poetry and Prose**

William Shakespeare: Polonius's Advice to his Son

William Wordsworth: Daffodils

Elaine Showalter: "Towards a Feminist Poetics"

Ngugi Wa Thiong'o- The Language of African Literature Units I,II,III and IV are to be taught - Decolonizing the Mind- The Politics of Language in African Literature (East

African Educational Publishers Ltd., Nairobi)

**Section-D: Drama** 

Harold Pinter: The Dumb Waiter

## **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Abrams, M. H. A Glossary of Literary Terms (any edition)
- 2. Baldick, Chris. Oxford Dictionary of Literary Terms (OUP)
- 3. Google: www.poemhunter.com

\*\*\*\*\*

#### M.A. III SEMESTER

# 3.1 GENDER STUDIES (PG35T301) (100 Marks)

# **Section-A Background**

Concepts: Patriarchy, Sex and Gender, Stereotypes, Gynocriticism, Body Politics, and Glass

Ceiling

Social Problems: Female Foeticide, Poverty, Prostitution, and Gender Discrimination, Eve

Teasing, Domestic Violence

**Section-B Criticism** 

Dr B. R. Ambedkar : The Hindu Code Bill

Simone de Beauvoir : *The Second Sex* (From Introduction)

Pandita Ramabai : On Widowhood

(Extract from *The High Caste Hindu Woman*)

**Section-C Texts** 

Eunice D'Souza ed : Selections from *Nine Indian Women Poets*:

:Tribute to Papa, Positive Thinking, After Eight Years of Marriage,

Anonymous, Bequest, Purdah-1, Battle Line, and Request and The Doubt

Mahashweta Devi : *Draupadi* (Tr. Gayatri Spivak)

Ismat Chugtai : The Veil

**Section-D Texts** 

Sudha Murthy : Three Thousand Stitches (Penguin)

Durga Khote : *I, Durga Khote* 

#### **Suggested Reading**

- 1. Warhol, Robin and Daine Price Herndl (eds), Feminisms. London: Rutgers Univ. Press.
- 2. Tharu, Susie and K. Lalitha (eds). Women's Writing in India (OUP).
- 3. Singh, Sushila. Feminism. New Delhi: Pencraft International.
- 4. Kumar, Radha. Woman's Movement
- 5. Butalia, Urvashi. The Other Side of Silence

# 3.2 CRITICAL THEORY (Part-I) (PG35T302) (100 Marks)

#### **Section-A**

Classicism – Aristotle : *Poetics* 

Sanskrit Criticism - Bharata: Concept of Rasa

#### **Section-B**

Romantic Criticism – S. T. Coleridge: On Imagination and Fancy

(Biographia Literaria - Chap XIII)

British Formalism – T.S. Eliot : "Tradition and the Individual Talent"

### **Section-C**

New Criticism – Mark Schorer : "Technique as Discovery"

Reader-Response Theory- Wolfgang Iser: "Introduction between Text and Reader"

#### **Section-D**

Structuralism – Jonathan Culler : "Structuralism and Literature"

Virginia Woolf : "A Room of One's Own"

(The Norton Anthology of Theory and Criticism)

### **Suggested Reading**

- 1 The Norton Anthology of Theory and Criticism. New York: W.W.Norton and Co., 2001.
- 2. Habib, M. A. R. A History of Literary Criticism and Theory. London: Blackwell, 2008.
- 3 Ramaswami, S and V.S.Sethuraman (eds). *The English Critical Tradition*. Madras: Macmillan.
- 4 Abrams, M. H. and G.G.Harpham. A Glossary of Literary Terms. New Delhi: Cengage, 2015.

# 3.3 POSTCOLONIAL POETRY AND PROSE (PG35T303) (100 Marks) Section-A- Background

General Introduction to Postcolonial literature, African poetry, Australian poetry, Postcolonial Criticism, and Postcolonial Travelogue

# **Section-B-Poetry**

Faiz Ahmad Faiz (Pakistan) : 'My Guest', and 'Loneliness'

Gabriel Okara (Africa) :'Once Upon a Time', and 'Were I to Chose'

Edwin Thumboo (Singapore) :'The Exile' and 'Gods Can Die'

Kamala Wijeratne (Sri Lanka) : 'On Seeing a White Flag Across a By-Road' and

'To a Student'

#### **Section-C-Prose**

V.S. Naipaul : An Area of Darkness

Chinua Achebe : 'An Image of Africa: Racism in Conrad's *Heart of* 

Darkness'

#### **Section-D-Criticism**

NGugi Wa Thiong'o : Decolonising the Mind (Any Edition)

Edward Said : Chapter I The Scope of Orientalism from *Orientalism* 

## **Suggested Readings**

1. Loomba, Ania. Colonialism/Postcolonalism. London: Routledge, 2002.

2. Gandhi, Leela. Postcolonial Theory. New Delhi: OUP, 2001

- 3. Dhavan, R. K. Commonwealth Literature, Vols 1 to 4. New Delhi: Creative Books.
- 4. Walsh, William. Commonwealth Literature
- 5. Narasimhaiah, C.D.. An Anthology of Commonwealth Poetry
- 6. Google: www.poemhunter.com

# 3.4 (A) WORLD CASSICS IN TRANSLATION (PG35T304) (100 Marks)

# **Section-A Background**

T.S.Eliot : "What is a Classic?" From *On Poetry and Poets*A.C.Bradley : "The Sublime" From Oxford Lectures on Poetry

# **Section-B Epics**

Vyasa : *The Mahabharata* (any edition) Homer : The Odessey (any edition)

#### **Section-C Drama**

Bhasa : Swapnavasavadattam (any edition)

Sophocles :Oedipus Rex (any edition)

# **Section-D Drama and Fiction**

Henrik Ibsen : *A Doll's House* (any edition) Herman Hesse : Siddhartha (any edition)

# **Suggested Reading:**

1 H.D.F. Kitto, *The Great Tragedy*. London: Methuen.

2 Wells, W.H. Classical Indian Drama. Bombay: Asia Book House.

3 Hornstein et al, The Readers' Companion to World Literature. New York: Mentor Books.

# Or 3.4 (B) TRANSLATION STUDIES (PG35T304) (100 Marks)

# **Section-A Background**

Nature, Scope, History, Objectives and Definition, Translation as a Bilingual activity, Types, Principles of Translation, its History, and Translation as an inter-disciplinary discourse

# **Section–B Perspectives on Translation**

George Steiner : Chapter 1 "Understanding as Translation," Aspects of Language and

Translation (OUP)

G. N. Devy: "Translation Theory: An Indian Perspective" (Translation Theory in Practice –

A Festchrift in Honour of C.R. Yarvintelimath. Ed – By Mallikarjun Patil

Shivangouda Patil Publication Dharwad).

# **Section–C Application**

A brief introduction to the major concepts of Translation in different discourses: Law, Administration, Media, Literature (covering short story and other prose forms) and Religion

#### Section-D Translation in India

Arshia Sattar : "Translation into English," An Illustrated History of Indian

Literature in English, ed A. K. Mehrotra (Permanent Black)

Sujit Mukherjee : "Translation as New Writing" from *Translation as Discovery* 

(Orient Blackswan)

(At least one Internal Assessment Test (11 marks) on Translation Practice)

#### **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Bassnet, Susan. Translation Studies. New York: Methuen, 1980.
- 2. Mukherjee, Sujit. Translation as Discovery. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan.
- 3. Munday, Jeremy. Introduction to Translation Studies. London: Routledge, 2001.
- 4. Translation Today, Journal from CIIL, Mysore.

# Or 3.4. (C) SPECIAL AUTHOR: WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE (PG35T304) (100 Marks)

# **Section - A Background**

Dr Samuel Johnson : Preface to Shakespeare

Stephen Greenblatt: Chapter-1 "Primal Scenes" from Will in the World: How Shakespeare

became Shakespeare

# **Section - B Comedies**

The Tempest (Any edition)
The Merchant of Venice (OUP)

**Section-C Tragedies** 

Hamlet (any edition)
Macbeth (OUP)

#### **Section-D Histories**

Julius Caesar (any edition) Henry IV, Part-I (any edition)

# **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Kermode, Frank. The Age of Shakespeare. London: Phoenix, 2004.
- 2. Bradley, A. C. Shakespeare's Tragedies. London: 1974.
- 3. Barber, C. L. Shakespeare's Festive Comedies, 1959.
- 4. Tillyard, E. M. Shakespeare's History Plays, 1946.
- 5. Taylor, M. Shakespeare Criticism in the Twentieth Century. OUP, 2001.

# OPEN ELECTIVE COURSE – 2 3.5 COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH (PG35T305) (100 Marks)

#### **Section-A**

**Essay Writing** 

Précis-writing

**Section-B** 

Preparing CV

Letter-writing

**Section-C** 

Comprehension

Paragraph Writing

**Section-D** 

Dialogue Writing on Given Situations - At Post Office, Bank, Airport, Doctor's Clinic and Shopping Mall

#### **Section-E**

#### **Short Stories:**

- 1. Leo Tolstoy: "Two Old Men"
- 2. R.K. Laxman: "The Gold Frame"
- 3. Katherine Mansfield: "How Pearl Button was Kidnapped"
- 4. Munshi Premchand: "The Shroud"
- 5. Saki: "The Lumber Room"

# **Suggested Reading:**

- 1 Murphy, Raymond. Intermediate English Grammar. Cambridge Univ. Press.
- 2 Hockett, C.F. A Course in Modern Linguistics. New York: Macmillan, 1958.
- 3. Wren and Martin. High School English Grammar and Composition.

### M.A. IV SEMESTER

# **4.1 THE 20<sup>TH</sup> CENTURY ENGLISH LITERATUTE (PG35T401) (100 Marks)**Section-A Background

Modernist Poetry, Stream of Consciousness Narrative Technique, Science Fiction, Absurd Theatre, and Postmodern Literature

**Section-B Poetry** 

G.M.Hopkins : Pied Beauty and God's Grandeur T. S. Eliot : Love Song of J.Alfred Pruforck

W.H.Auden : O What is that Sound, and The Unknown Citizen

Seamus Heaney : Blackberry-Picking, and Digging

**Section-C Fiction** 

Graham Greene : The Power and the Glory (Penguin)

George Orwell : *Animal Farm* (any edition)

**Section-D Drama** 

G. B. Shaw : St Joan (any edition)

Samuel Beckett : Waiting for Godot (any edition)

# **Suggested Reading:**

1. Sanders, Andrew. The Short Oxford History of English Literature. OUP.

2. The Norton Anthology of English Literature. London: WW Norotn and Co, 2000.

3. Daiches, David. *A Critical History of English Literature*, 2 Vols. New Delhi: Random House India, 1994.

4. Google: www.poemhunter.com

# 4.2 CRITICAL THEORY (Part-II) (PG35T402) (100 Marks)

#### **Section-A**

Post-Structuralism - Jacques Derrida : "Structure, Sign and Play in the

Discourse of Human Sciences"

Ronald Barthes :"The Death of the Author"

#### **Section-B**

Marxist Criticism - Edmund Wilson: "Marxism and Literature" Psychoanalytic Criticism - Lionel Trilling: "Freud and Literature"

#### **Section-C**

Linguistic Criticism - Roman Jakobson: "Linguistics and Poetics"

Cultural Studies - Raymond Williams : Chapter 3 "Literature" from Marxism and

Literature Part I

#### **Section-D**

Postcolonial Criticism- Frantz Fanon : "On National Culture" Gayatri Spivak : "Can the Subaltern Speak?"

# **Suggested Reading:**

1 *The Norton Anthology of Theory and Criticism.* New York: W.W. Norton and Co., 2001

- 2. Habib, M. A. R. A History of Literary Criticism and Theory. London: Blackwell, 2008.
- 3 Ramaswami, S and V.S.Sethuraman (eds). *The English Critical Tradition*. Madras: Macmillan.
- 4 Ashcroft, Bill (ed). Key Concepts in Critical Theory. London: Routledge.

# 4.3 POSTCOLONIAL FICTION AND DRAMA (PG35T403) (100 Marks)

# **Section-A Background**

Postcoloniality, Racism, The Other, Identity, Mimicry, Hybridity, Alienation, Ambivalence, Transnationalism, Multiculturalism,

## **Section-B Fiction**

Chinua Achebe : *Things Fall Apart* (any edition)
Khaled Hosseini : *The Kite Runner* (any edition)

#### **Section-C Fiction**

Alice Munro : "The Beggar Maid", and "Silence" Bapsi Sidhwa : *The Pakistani Bride* (any edition)

#### **Section-D Drama**

Manjula Padmanabhan : Harvest (Any Edition)

NGugi wa Thiong'O : The Trial of Dedan Kimathi (Worldview)

# **Suggested Reading:**

1 Ashcroft, Bill and et al, *The Empire Writes Back*. London: Routledge.

4. Loomba, Ania. Colonialism/Postcolonialism. London: Routledge, 2005

5. McLeod, John. Beginning Postcolonialism. Manchester: Manchester Univ. Press, 2009.

6. Said, Edward. Orientalism. London: Penguin, 1995.

7. Ashcroft, Bill, et al. *The Post-Colonial Studies: The Key Concepts.* London: Routledge, 1998.

# 4.4 ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING (ELT) (PG35T404) (100 Marks)

# Section-A: Background

English in India:

Beginning and Growth

Current status and role

Problems in Effective Teaching of English and Remedies

# **Section-B: Language Teaching Methods**

Direct Method

Grammar-Translation Method

Bilingual Method

Communicative Method

**Section-C: Teaching Skills** 

Teaching of Poetry

Teaching of Prose

Teaching of Fiction

Teaching of Drama

# **Section-D: Learning Skills**

Listening Skill

Speaking Skill

Reading Skill

Writing Skill

# **Suggested Reading**

- 1 Wren, C. L. The English Language. New Delhi: Vikas Publication, 2004.
- $2.\ Jack\ C.\ Richards\ and\ Rodgers, Theodore\ S.\ Approaches\ and\ Methods\ in\ Language\ Teaching.$

London: CUP, 1986.

- 2 Jeremy, Harmer. The Practice of English Language Teaching. London: Essex, 1983.
- 3 Aslam, Mohammad. Teaching of English. Foundation Books.

# **4.5** (A) DISSERTATION (PG35T405) (100 Marks)

The students of the MA IV Semester will be distributed among the teachers of the Dept equally. The supervising teachers will give different topics to individual students and guide them in writing the dissertation. The Dept/PG Centres/Colleges should conduct classes on Research Methodology to equip their students with the techniques of research. The minimum length of the dissertation will be 50 pages. The dissertation must be submitted by all the students **before the end of the semester.** 

# **DIVISION OF MARKS:**

Dissertation --- 50 marks

I.A. --- 25 marks (Two Tests on Research Methodology each for 11

marks, and 3 marks for attendance)

Viva voce --- 25 marks Total marks --- 100 marks

# **Research Methodology Topics:**

- 1. **Objectives of Research**: Selection of topic, Relevance, and Preparation of Synopsis
- 2. **Collection of Data**: Source texts, reference books, interview, fieldwork, the use of library and electronic sources
- 3. **Critical Analysis:** A study of primary, secondary and tertiary sources, note making and division of chapters
- 4. **Format of the Thesis**: The use of quotations, references, endnotes, illustrations, bibliography, MLA style sheet, punctuation marks, abbreviations, and editing
- 5. **Drafting the Thesis:** Presentation, argument, analysis, survey of literature; and key terms like investigation, exploration, hypothesis, methods and techniques, results and findings
- 6. **Preparation for Colloquium:** assignment, seminar, and viva voce

#### Reference:

(MLA Handbook, **9th edition**, Affiliated East-West Press, New Delhi)

## **Instructions:**

- 1. All the dissertation copies shall, through the research guide and HOD, be submitted to the Registrar (Evaluation), KUD for valuation.
- **2.** The dissertations should follow the following requirements: spiral binding, font size 14 with one and half spacing, Times New Roman style, typing on only one side of the bond paper. Dedication is not permitted
- 3. No scope for improvement or revaluation of dissertation.
- 4. Submission of dissertation and viva are compulsory. The Dept HOD/subject coordinator needs to conduct the viva in consultation with the respective guides.
- 5. The topics for dissertation shall be as far as possible from the prescribed syllabus.

# 4.5 (B) CULTURAL STUDIES (PG35T405) (100 Marks) Section A Background

The changing concept of 'culture' over time; introduction to major literary and cultural critics in the field; Arnold and 'high culture'; Birmingham School and its contribution to cultural studies; contemporary trends in the study of popular culture; and cultural approaches to film studies

# **Section - B Theory**

Raymond Williams : "Culture is Ordinary" (from Resources of Hope: Culture, Democracy,

Socialism)

Stuart Hall : "Race, Culture and Communication: Looking Backward and Forward

at Cultural Studies" (from Rethinking Marxism: A Journal of

Economics, Culture and Society)

#### **Section – C Literature**

Agatha Christie : *Death in the Clouds* (any edition) Chetan Bhagat : *Five Point Someone* (Rupa)

#### **Section – D Film and TV Serials**

My Fair Lady : Director: George Cukor The Namesake : Director: Meera Nair

(The film analysis is to be made from literary and cultural perspectives)

# **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Nayar, Pramod .*An Introduction to Cultural Studies* (Viva Books)
- 2. During, Simon. Cultural Studies Reader (Routledge)
- 3. Fiske, John. Reading the Popular.
- 4. Giddings, Robert, Ketih Selby and Chris Wensley. *Screening the Novel*. London: Macmillan 1990.
- 5. Floriam, Stadtler. Fiction, Film and Indian Popular Cinema
- 6. http://www.tandfedbooks.com/ssbn/9780203383636.

# Or 4.5 (C) DALIT LITERATURE (PG35T405) (100 Marks) Section—A Background Study

Dalit literature, origin, Dalit movements and writings, Dalit Panthers and Ambedkar movement Social Transformation and Social Reformers: Basavanna, Raja Rammohan Roy, Jyotiba and Savitribai Phule, Shahu Maharaj and their contribution

# **Section-B Poetry**

Mulk Raj Anand and Eleanor Zelliot (ed) : *An Anthology of Dalit Literature* (Poems by Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi, 1992): Only the following poems are for study:

i) Hira Bansode: Bosom Friend, Slave, and O Great Man

ii) Jyoti Lanjewar: Mother, and The Nameless Ones

iii) Tryambak Sapakale: Angulimala, Ekalavya, Do you want to be a mother, and Day

iv) Yashwant Manohar: I'm Ready for Revolt

v) Namdeo Dhasal : Ambedkar 79, Ambedkar: 1980

vi) Anuradha Gaurava: Request

vii) Waman Nimbalkar: Mother, Caste, Words.

#### Section-C Prose

Dr. B.R. Ambedkar's Speech at Mahad. Ed Arjun Dangle (OUP)

Sharanakumar Limbale :Introduction from *Towards an Aesthetic of Dalit Literature* 

(Tr from Marathi by Alok Mukherjee, Orient Blackswan, 2004)

# Section-D Autobiography and Fiction

Aravind Malagatti : Government Brahmana (Tr from Kannada by

Dharanidevi Malagatti and others, Oriental Blackswan, Hyd, 2007)

Bandu Madhav : The Poisoned Bread

Shankarrao Kharat : A Corpse in the Well (an Autobiographical Extract. Ed

Arjun Dangle, Blackswan)

# **Suggested Reading:**

1. Dr Ambedkar, Annihilation of Caste.

- 2. Jain, R. S. Dalit Autobiography. Ahmednagar: Ritu Prakashana, 2007.
- 3. Prasad, Amar Nath and M. B. Gaijan. *Dalit Literature: A Critical Explorations*. New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 2007.
- 4. Sarangi, Jaydeep and Champa Ghosal. *Marginal Writings in English: Bengali and Other Regional Literature*. New Delhi: Authorspress, 2013.

# PhD Course-work Paper I Research Methodology

MLA Handbook (Ninth edition, Affiliated East-West Press, New Delhi)

# Paper II Critical Approaches to the Study of Literature

This paper will familiarize the students with various critical approaches with an emphasis on recent developments in literary theory. Some seminal essays have been selected for a focused study.

#### 1. Classical Criticism:

**Aristotle** : Poetics

#### 2. Romantic Criticism

William Wordsworth: Preface to Lyrical Ballads

#### 3. Post-Structuralism:

Jacques Derrida's "Structure, Sign and Play in the Discourses of the Human Sciences"

#### 4. Marxism

Edmund Wilson: "Marxism and Literature"

# 5. Psycho-analytic Criticism

Sigmund Freud : "The Interpretation of Dreams"

# 6. Postcolonial Theory:

Chinua Achebe's "An Image of Africa: Racism in Conrad's Heart of Darkness"

#### 7. Cultural Studies

Michel Foucault : "What is an Author?"

8. Feminism

Virginia Woolf : A Room of One's Own

#### Note:

- 1. PhD course-work students will have one background paper (the third paper) taken care of by the respective guide.
- **2.** PhD course-work will have the fourth paper "Research and Publication Ethics" taken care of by the university

# Karnatak University, Dharwad Dept of Studies in English MA English (PH 35)

# **Program Outcomes**

- 1. Students will know that English is the official language of India, global language and it has become the lingua franca of Indian administration, national communication, higher education, library, technical education, and international relationship.
- 2. Students will know that learning of English language and literature is essential for defining pan-Indians' lives today.
- 3. Enables students to know that MA English, more so, as a language and literature department, has been contributing to transform education in India.
- 4. Students will know that English language can be taught using not only English literature but also regional literatures in English translation, besides knowing the that fact there is no single English but many Englishes.

# **Program Specific Outcomes**

- 1. English language and literature are taught to provide human resources needed to run English medium schools, colleges, and universities.
- 2. Being a skill oriented program, MA English is creating an excellent job market. Knowing this students will be equipped with required communicative skills.
- 3. MA English graduates are getting jobs in public and private sectors. They will have competence to get into journalism, mass media, information technology and thereby contribute to the development of the country.
- 4. Students will be acquainted with socio-cultural and literary histories of literatures in English.
- 5. Students will be acquainted with major critical theories, their features, propositions and applications besides getting critical insights from them.

# Karnatak University, Dharwad Dept of Studies in English PhD (PH 35)

# **Program Outcomes:**

- 1. PhD research Scholars will be able to think innovatively and scientifically.
- 2. PhD research scholars will acquire more competence in language, literature and specialized domain of knowledge.
- 3. PhD research scholars will imbibe the spirit of enquiry and systematic study needed to be the competent researchers.

# **Program Specific Outcomes**

- 1. PhD research scholars will acquire in-depth knowledge in their specialized area.
- 2. PhD research scholars will be able to shape themselves as the active members of knowledge production.
- 3. PhD research scholars will master the skills and mechanics of writing the theses and research articles.
- 4. PhD research scholars will be able to obtain good positions in various colleges, universities and research institutions.

## KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD



# DEPARTMENT OF STUDIES IN COMMERCE Regulations and Syllabi

of

MASTER OF COMMERCE
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
(M.Com CBCS)

(I to IV Semesters)

With effect from 2021-22 onwards

#### **PART-A**

Regulations Governing Post-Graduate Programme under Choice Based Credit

System in the Faculty of Commerce, from 2022-2023

Master Degree Programme in Commerce (M.Com) (KU-CBCS)

(Framed under Section 44(1)(c) of the K. S.U. Act, 2000)

#### 1.0 Title

These Regulations shall be called "Regulations Governing the Post-Graduate Programmes in the Faculty of Commerce under the Choice Based Credit System," in Karnatak University, Dharwad.

#### 2.0 Commencement

These Regulations shall come into force with effect from the academic year 2022-23.

#### 3.0 Definitions

In these Regulations, unless otherwise provided.

- **A** "Academic Council" means Academic Council of the University constituted according to the *Karnataka State Universities Act*, 2000.
- **B** "Board of Studies" means P.G. Board of Studies in Commerce, Karnatak University, Dharwad.
- C "Compulsory Course" means fundamental/core paper, which the student admitted to a particular Post-Graduate Programme, should successfully complete to receive the Post Graduate Degree in the concerned subject.
- **D** "Course Weightage" means number of credits assigned to a particular course.
- E "Credit" means the unit by which the course work is measured. One Credit means one hour of teaching work or two hours of practical work per week. As regards the marks for the courses, 1 Credit is equal to 25 marks, 2 credits are equal to 50 marks, 3 credits are equal to 75 marks and 4 credits are equal to 100 marks.
- **F** "Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)" refers to the cumulative Grade Point Average weighted across all the semesters and is carried forward from first semester to subsequent semesters.
- G "Degree" means Post-Graduate Degree.
- H "Grade" is an index to indicate the performance of a student in the selected course. These Grades are arrived at by converting marks scored in each course by the candidate in both Internal Assessment and Semester-end Examinations.

- I "Grade Point Average (GPA)" refers to an indication of the performance of the student in a given semester. GPA is the weighted average of all Grades a student gets in a given semester.
- J "Open Elective Course" means a paper offered by a Department to the students of other Departments.
- **K** "Post Graduate Programme" means semesterised Master's Degree Programme under CBCS in the Faculty of Commerce.
- L "Specialization course" means advanced paper offered by a Department that a student of that department can opt as a special course.
- M "Student" means the student admitted to programmes under (k).
- N "University" means Karnatak University, Dharwad.

#### 4.0 Minimum Eligibility for Admission

A candidate, who has successfully completed Bachelor's Degree programme in Commerce of this University or of any other University recognized as equivalent thereto by this University, shall be eligible for admission to the Post Graduate Programme in Commerce provided the candidate also satisfies the conditions like the minimum percentage of marks and other eligibility conditions as prescribed by the University from time to time.

Admission shall be as per the Govt. of Karnataka Reservation Policy and directions issued in this direction from time to time.

#### **5.0 Duration of the Programme**

The duration of study for all the P.G. Programmes shall extend over a period of two consecutive academic years, each academic year comprising two semesters, and each semester comprising sixteen weeks with a minimum of ninety working days.

However, the students, who discontinue the programme after one or more semesters due to extraordinary circumstances, are allowed to continue and complete the programme with due approval from the Registrar. Candidates shall not register for any other regular course other than Diploma and Certificate courses being offered on the campus during the duration of P.G. Programme.

#### 6.0 Medium of Instruction and Evaluation

The medium of instruction for all P G programmes except languages shall be in English. However, the students may write the examinations in Kannada, if so provided by the Board of Studies in Commerce (PG).

#### 7.0 Programme Structure

- 7.1 The students of Post-Graduate Programme shall study the courses as may be approved by the Board of Studies in Commerce (PG), Faculty (Commerce) and the Academic Council of the University from time to time subject to minimum and maximum credits as outlined in these regulations.
- 7.2 There shall be three categories of courses namely, Compulsory Courses, Specialization Courses and Open Elective Courses.
- **7.3** Each programme shall have a set of Compulsory Courses, as stipulated in the regulations governing the concerned programme, that a student must complete to get the concerned degree.
- 7.4 In those programmes that offer specialization courses, the students shall choose the prescribed number of Specialization Courses offered within the Department.
- 7.5 a) The Department shall offer Open Elective courses for students of other Departments in second and third Semesters.
  - b) The M.Com. students of the department shall choose Open Elective courses from among those prescribed by the University and selected by the Department from time to time. P.G. Centers and affiliated colleges can offer those Open Elective Courses which are approved or prescribed by the P.G. Department of Commerce on the main campus. Such Open Elective courses shall be taught by qualified teachers approved by the University.
- 7.6 The credits for each of the Compulsory Courses shall be 4; for Specialization Course, 4; and for Open Elective Course, 4. The credits for the project work in the IV Semester shall be 2 for dissertation and 2 for Viva-Voce.
- 7.7 A student shall register for a minimum of 92 credits during the whole duration of the P.G. Programmes as stipulated in the General Regulations.
- 7.8 The students shall undertake project work in the IV semester as a compulsory course.
- 7.9 The detailed programme structure for the M.Com. Course shall be as stated in Annexure –I.

#### 8.0 Attendance

- **8.1** Each course shall be taken as a unit for the purpose of calculating the attendance.
- **8.2** Each student shall sign the attendance register maintained by the Department for each course for every hour/unit of teaching/practical. The course teachers shall submit the monthly attendance report to the Chairperson of the Department who shall notify the same on the notice board of the Department during the second week of the subsequent month.
- **8.3** Marks shall be awarded to the student for attendance as specified in the regulations concerning evaluation.

- A student shall be considered to have satisfied the required attendance for each course if he/she has attended not less than 75 % of the total number of instructional hours during the semester.
- **8.5** There is no provision for condoning shortage of attendance.
- **8.6** The students who do not satisfy the prescribed requirement of attendance shall not be eligible for the ensuing examination. Such candidates may seek admission afresh to the given semester.
- 8.7 Such of the candidates who have participated in State/National level Sports, NSS, NCC, Cultural activities and other related activities as stipulated under the existing regulations shall be considered for giving attendance for actual number of days utilized in such activities (including travel days) subject to the production of certificates from the relevant authorities within two weeks after the event.

#### 9.0 Examination

- 9.1 There shall be an examination at the end of each semester. The odd semester examinations shall be conducted by the Department/P. G. Centres/ Colleges. The even semester examinations shall be conducted by the University.
- **9.1.1** There shall be semester-end examination of 3 duration for the courses carrying 75 marks.
- 9.1.2 Every student shall register for each semester-end examination as per the University Notification by submitting duly completed application form through the proper channel and shall also pay the fees prescribed.
- **9.1.3** The Office of the Registrar (Evaluation) shall allot the Register Number to the candidate at the I semester-end examination that will be the Register Number of the candidate for all subsequent appearances and semester-end examinations.
- **9.1.4** The Answer scripts shall be in the safe custody of the University for a period of six months from the date of announcement of results.
- 9.1.5 The programme under CBCS is a fully carry-over system. A candidate reappearing for either the odd or even semester examinations shall be permitted to take examinations as and when they are conducted (even semester examination in even semester and odd semester examination in odd semester).
- **9.1.6** Candidates who have failed, remained absent or opted for improvement in any course/ courses shall appear for such course/ courses in the concerned semester-end examinations as and when conducted by the University. In the case of the candidates appearing for improvement of their marks, the marks secured in the previous examination shall be retained, if the same is higher.

9.1.7 Candidates who desire to challenge the marks awarded to them, in the even semester examinations may do so by submitting an application along with the prescribed fee to the Registrar (Evaluation) within 15 days from the announcement of results.

#### 9.2 Odd Semester Examination

- **9.2.1** There shall be a Board of Examiners to set, scrutinize and approve the odd-semesters question papers.
- **9.2.2** The BOE shall scrutinize the question papers submitted in two sets by the paper setters and submit the same to the office of the Registrar (Evaluation).
- **9.2.3** The office of the Registrar Evaluation shall dispatch the question papers to the Department/ P.G.Centres/ Colleges who shall conduct the Examinations according to the Schedule announced by the University.
- 9.2.4 The Chairperson of the Department/ Administrator of the P. G. Centre/ Principal of the College shall appoint one of their full time course teachers as Post Graduate Programme (PGP) Coordinator who shall conduct the examinations and arrange for evaluation of answer scripts.
- 9.2.5 Answer scripts shall be valued by the examiners appointed by the University. However, in those circumstances where an examiner for a particular course is not available, then the answer scripts of that course shall be dispatched to the office of the Registrar (Evaluation) who shall arrange for evaluation of the same.
- **9.2.6** There shall be single valuation. The examiners (Internal or External) shall value the answer scripts and shall indicate the marks awarded to each question on the answer script.
- 9.2.7 The Marks List, a copy of the Examination Attendance Sheet and the sealed bundles of the answer scripts shall be dispatched by the PGP Coordinator to the Registrar (Evaluation)'s Office on the conclusion of the evaluation work at the respective departments/centres.
- **9.2.8** The Office of the Registrar Evaluation shall process and announce the results.

#### 9.3 Even Semester:

- **9.3.1** There shall be a Board of Examiners to set, scrutinize and approve question papers.
- **9.3.2** As far as practicable, 50% of the paper setters and examiners are from other Universities/ Research Institutes.
- **9.3.3** Each answer script of the semester-end examination (theory and project report) shall be assessed by two examiners (one internal and another external). The marks awarded to that answer script shall be the average of these two evaluations. If the difference in marks between two evaluations exceeds 20% of the maximum marks, such a script

shall be assessed by a third examiner. The marks allotted by the third examiner shall be averaged with nearer award of the two evaluations.

Provided that in case the number of answer scripts to be referred to the third examiner in a course exceeds minimum of 5 or 20% of the total number of scripts, at the even semester-end examinations, such answer scripts shall be valued by the Board of Examiners on the date to be notified by the Chairperson of the Board of Examiners and the marks awarded by the Board shall be final.

**9.3.4** There shall be a project work in the fourth semester of the programme, the same shall be evaluated by both internal and external examiners.

#### 9.4 Evaluation

- **9.4.1** Each Course shall have two evaluation components Internal Assessment (IA) and the Semester End Examination
- 9.4.2 The IA component in a course shall carry 25% marks and the Semester End Examination shall carry 75% marks. Courses having 25% marks as internal assessment shall have 3 marks allotted to attendance. However, in case of project work, the distribution of marks for Internal Assessment and Examination shall be left to the discretion of the concerned BOS.
- **9.4.3** Marks for attendance shall be awarded to the students as stipulated below:

Attendance (in percentage)	Marks
Above 90	3
Above 80 and up to 90	2
Above 75 and up to 80	1
75	No marks

- **9.4.4** Internal Assessment (IA) shall be based on written tests/ assignments/ seminars and /or any other instructional activity. However, the number of IA components per course per semester shall not be less than two.
- 9.4.5 The IA marks list shall be notified on the Department notice board as and when the individual IA components are completed and the consolidated list shall be submitted to the Office of the Registrar Evaluation before the commencement of semester-end examination.
- **9.4.6** The tests shall be written in a separately designated book supplied by the University which shall be open for inspection by the students after evaluation.
- **9.4.7** There is no provision for seeking improvement of Internal Assessment marks.
- **9.4.8** The IA records, pertaining to Semester Examination, shall be preserved by the department/Centres/Colleges for a period of one year from the date of semester examination. These records may be called by the University or a body constituted by the University as and when deemed necessary.

**9.4.9** The project viva-voce shall be conducted by an internal and external examiner.

#### 10.0 Maximum duration for completion of the Programme

- A candidate admitted to a post graduate programme shall complete it within a period, which is double the duration of the programme from the date of admission.
- Whenever the syllabus is revised, the candidate reappearing shall be allowed for the examinations only according to the new syllabus.

#### 11.0 Declaration of Results

- The minimum for a pass in each course shall be 40% of the total marks including both the IA and the semester-end examinations. Further, the candidate shall obtain at least 40% of the marks in the semester-end examination. There is no minimum for the IA marks.
- Candidates shall secure a minimum of 50% in aggregate in all courses of a programme in each semester to successfully complete the programme.
- 11.3 Candidates shall earn the prescribed number of credits for the programme to qualify for the PG Degree.
- 11.4 For the purpose of announcing the results, the aggregate of the marks secured by a candidate in all the semester examinations shall be taken into account. However, Ranks shall not be awarded in case the candidate has not successfully completed each of the semesters in first attempt or has not completed the programme in the stipulated time (vide Regulation 5) or had applied for improvement of results.

#### 12.0 Marks, Credit Points, Grade Points, Grades and Grade Point Average

12.1 The grade points and the grade letters to candidates in each course shall be awarded as follows:

Percentage of marks	Grade Points	Grade Letter
75 and above, up to 100.00 %	7.50 to 10.00	A
60 and above but less than 75 %	6.00 and above but less than 07.5	В
50 and above but less than 60 %	5.00 and above but less than 6.0	С
40 and above but less than 50 %	4.00 and above but less than 05.00	D
less than 40.00 %	Less than 4.00	F

- 12.2 Credit Point (CP): The Credit Point for each course shall be calculated by multiplying the grade point obtained by the credit of the course.
- The award of Grade Point Average (GPA) for any student is based on the performance in the whole semester. The student is awarded Grade Point Average for each semester based on the Total Credit Points obtained and the total number of credits opted for. The GPA is calculated by dividing the total credit points earned by the student in all the courses by the total number of credits of those courses of the semester.

The Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) shall be calculated by dividing the total number of credit points obtained in all the semesters by the total number of credits in all the semesters. The CGPA to date shall be calculated by dividing the total number of credit points in all the semesters to date by the total number of credits in all the semesters to date.

```
\textit{CGPA for the I Semester} = \frac{\textit{Sum of the CPs of the I Semester}}{\textit{Sum of the Credits of the I Semester}} \textit{CGPA for the II Semester} = \frac{\textit{Sum of the CPs of the I Sem} + \textit{Sum of the CPs of II Sem}}{\textit{Sum of the Credits of the I Semester}}
```

CGPA for the III and IV Semesters shall be computed accordingly.

- The Grade Card at each semester examination shall indicate the courses opted by the student, the credit for the course chosen by the student, the credit points obtained in each course, the grade letter and the grade point average. No class shall be awarded for each semester and the same would only be awarded at the end of all the semesters based on Cumulative Grade Point Average.
- Class shall be awarded to the successful candidates based on the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) as specified below:

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)	Class to be awarded
7.5 to 10.0	First class with Distinction
6.0 and above but below 7.5	First Class
5.0 and above but below 6.0	Second Class

#### 13.0 Miscellaneous

- A Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations, the old semester system at Post-Graduate level is hereby repealed.
- **B** The provisions of any order, Rules or Regulations in force shall be inapplicable to the extent of its inconsistency with these Regulations.
- C The univesity shall issue such orders, instructions, procedures and prescribe such format as it may deem fit to implement the provisions of this Regulations.
- **D** The procedural details may be given by the University from time to time.
- E Any unforeseen problems/ difficulties shall be resolved by the Vice Chancellor, whose decision in the matter, shall be final.

#### PROJECT WORK

#### BROAD GUIDELINES RELATING TO PROJECT WORK

The M.Com pursuing student shall take up the project work in the elective selected by him/her in the IV Semester. The rationale behind the introduction of project work is to:

- a) Expose the students to various operational aspects of business organizations.
- b) Help them to sharpen their writing skills and
- c) Channelize their thinking towards the application of the concepts that are learnt in the course.

#### The Project may be:

- a) Comprehensive case study
- b) Inter-organizational study
- c) Field study

#### **Project Report:**

The information collected in the project work and analyzed has to be presented in the form of a report in bind form or spiral form in organized and structured way. The suggested pattern of the report is as under;

#### **Chapter :** I Introduction

- Need of the Study
- Objectives
- Methodology

Chapter: II Conceptual Frame work of the Problem selected

**Chapter: III** Background of the sample unit or size

(In case of case study or sample - based study)

Chapter: IV Analysis of Data

**Chapter: V** Findings and suggestions

Bibliography

The subject matter organized as above has to be neatly typed and submitted in the hard bound/spiral bond form. The ideal size of the report may be in the range of 50 to 60 pages.

#### **Submission of Project Report:**

Two copies of the Project Report shall be submitted to the Chairman, Department of Studies in Commerce. In case of P G Centres/Colleges, the copies shall be sent through P G Centre Co-ordinator/Administrator or through the Principal of the Affiliated/Government College running P G Programme in Commerce.

Annexure – I

# The programme structure for the M.Com. Degree

Semesters		Courses (Hrs)			Credits		Total credits
	Compulsory courses	Specialization courses	Open Elective courses (chosen from other Depts.)	Compulsory courses	Specialization courses	Open Elective courses	
Ι	5 (4)		•	20			20
II	5 (4)		1(4)	20		04	24
III	2(4)	3(4)	1(4)	08	12	04	24
IV	2(4) 1(4) (Project report)	3(4)		12	12		24
	• /					Total	92

Note: The Department shall offer at least one open elective course carrying four credits in second and third semesters for the students of other departments.

**PART-B**Detailed Course Structure of the M.Com Programme

			ax.			Credits
PROGRAMME CODE	Subjects	IA	Sem. end Exam	Total Marks	Hrs/ week	
	1 <sup>st</sup> Semes	ster				
	Compulsory Courses					
PG63T101	Marketing Management	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T102	Financial Management	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T103	Organizational Behaviour	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T104	Strategic Management	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T105	Security Analysis and Portfolio	25	75	100	04	04
	Management					
	Total Marks/Credits of First Semester	125	375	500	20	20
	2 <sup>nd</sup> Seme	ster	1	1	<u> </u>	
	Compulsory Courses					
PG63T201	Financial Reporting Standards	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T202	Mergers, Acquisitions and Corporate	25	75	100	04	04
DC 62T202	Restructuring Business Research Methods	25	75	100	0.4	0.4
PG63T203 PG63T204		25 25	75 75	100	04	04
PG031204	Strategic Human Resource Management	25	/3	100	04	04
PG63T205	Economic Analysis for Managerial Decisions	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T206	Open Elective Course (To be chosen from the courses offered by the other Departments)	25	75	100	04	04
	Total marks/credits of Second Semester	150	450	600	24	24
	Open Elective Course ( meant for the students of other    Departments) Business Fundamentals	25	75	100	04	04
	and a					
	3 <sup>rd</sup> Seme	ster		1	<del>   </del>	
DC 62T201	Compulsory Courses	25	75	100	0.4	0.4
PG63T301	Accounting Information System	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T302	International Financial Management	25	75	100	04	04
	Specialization Groups					

PG63T303A	Production and Operations Management	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T304B	Cost Management	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T305C	Advanced Management Accounting	25	75	100	04	04
Grou	p B (Accounting and Taxation)					
PG63T303A	Company Accounts	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T304B	Accounting for Specialized Institutions	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T305C	Corporate Tax Planning – I (Direct Taxes)	25	75	100	04	04
Gro	oup C (Accounting and Finance)					
PG63T303A	Company Accounts	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T304B	Accounting for Specialized Institutions	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T305C	Basics of Financial Derivatives	25	75	100	04	04
Gre	oup D (Finance)					
PG63T303A	Basics of Financial Econometrics	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T304B	Financial Risk Management	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T305C	Basics of Financial Derivatives	25	75	100	04	04
Gro	oup E (Banking and Finance)					
PG63T303A	Principles of Bank Management	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T304B	Financial Risk Management	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T305C	Basics of Financial Derivatives	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T306	Open Elective Course  ( To be chosen from the courses offered by the other departments)	25	75	100	04	04
	Total marks/credits of Third Semester	150	450	600	24	24

	Open Elective Course ( meant for the students of other Departments)					
	Digital Marketing	25	75	100	04	04
	4 <sup>th</sup> Seme	ester				
IV	Compulsory Courses					
PG63T401	Business Data Communication And Networking	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T402	Corporate Governance	25	75	100	04	04
	Specialization Groups					
Gre	oup A (Cost Management and Contro	1)				
PG63T403A	Strategic Cost Management	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T404B	Quantitative Methods for Cost Accountants	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T405C	Cost and Management Audit	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T406	Project Report and Viva-Voce		50 50	100	-	04
Gr	roup B (Accounting and Taxation)					
PG63T403A	Contemporary Issues in Accounting	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T404B	Corporate Tax Planning – II (GST and Customs) *	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T405C	International Taxation	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T406	Project Report and Viva Voce		50 50	100	-	04
Gr	oup C (Accounting and Finance)					
PG63T403A	Contemporary Issues in Accounting	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T404B	Business Analysis and Valuation	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T405C	Project Finance	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T406	Project Report and Viva Voce		50 50	100	-	04
Gr	oup D ( Finance )		I			
PG63T403A	Behavioural Finance	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T404B	Business Analysis and Valuation	25	75	100	04	04

PG63T405C	Project Finance	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T406	Project Report and Viva Voce		50	100	-	04
			50			
<b>a</b>	F ( P . 1					
Gr	oup E ( Banking and Finance )					
PG63T403A	Financial Management of	25	75	100	04	04
	Commercial Banks					
PG63T404B	Business Analysis and Valuation	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T405C	Project Finance	25	75	100	04	04
PG63T406	Project Report and Viva Voce		50	100	-	04
			50			
		405	4==	600	2.4	2.1
	Total marks/credits of Fourth	125	475	600	24	24
	Semester					
	GRAND TOTAL OF ALL	550	1750	2300	88	92
	SEMESTERS (I, II, III and IV)					

#### **Notes:**

- 1. The syllabi of all Tax-related papers shall be dealt in as per the current issues in Income Tax Act, GST and Customs Laws and Laws affecting International Taxation for the relevant previous/academic year
- 2. The students shall opt any one of the Specialization Groups in III Semester and the same Specialization Group shall continue even in IV Semester.

#### PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOS)

After completion of this programme, the student will be able to:

- 1. Understand the knowledge of advanced commerce and Accounting education in the globalised era.
- 2. Learn the managerial skill and operational techniques to handle the marketing and financial resources and their by develop new services and facilities.
- 3. Learn logic behind Accounting techniques and its importance in the Finance and Accounting field and usage of knowledge about financial decisions in organisation.
- 4. Learn skill and competency to handle strategy in the various organisations along with human, capital, and other related resource management.
- 5. Impart knowledge of organisational behaviour, study of research tools techniques and understand the analysis of various economic decisions in business.
- 6. Learn effective use of different techniques of Cost, Taxation, Bank, Financial management along with computerised information system
- 7. Contribution to Commerce and Accounting field by inculcating research methodology, presentation skills and other necessary hard and soft core skills.

## PART-C

## Detailed Syllabi of M.Com Course M.COM. I - SEMESTER

Paper Code and Name	PG63T101: Marketing Management	
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
$CO_1$	Learn basic marketing concepts and techniques and design marketing str modern technological era	ategies in
CO <sub>2</sub>	Design, brand, pack and distribute innovative products in a market.	
CO <sub>3</sub>	Price appropriately the products, services, etc., so as to meet cost calculate customers' requirements.	tion and
CO <sub>4</sub>	Design effective advertising and sales promotion strategies for different r marketing.	nodes of
CO <sub>5</sub>	Analyze the marketing performance of organizations and design effective measures.	e corrective
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max.
		64)
	eting Concepts and Tools:	
evaluation of customer satis	definition of marketing – scope of marketing-core marketing concepts – marketing concepts and its stages – objectives of marketing – building faction, value and retention; tasks of marketing management; developing stegies and plans.	12 Hrs
	eting Environment and Scanning:	
environment;  – bases and e psychological organizational	types of marketing environment; classification and influence of macro marketing research – scope, importance and process; market segmentation effective segmentation criteria; consumer markets – influences and key processes; buying decision process; analyzing business markets – buying, participants and buying process	12 Hrs
Unit 3: Produ	C	
packing, label and process; t positioning; c models, buildi	and Classification; Product design; product and brand relationship; ing, warranties and guarantees; new product design – types, challenges branding - meaning and importance; brand positioning – developing and hoosing specific POPs and PODs; approaches; brand equity – meaning, ng and measurement.	14 Hrs
	g and Distribution Strategies	
pricing; desig	and setting the price; pricing methods; promotional and differentiation gning and managing integrated marketing channels – meaning and multichannel marketing – digital channels; channel design decision and gement	14 Hrs
Unit 5: Design	ning Marketing Communication	
role and com	munication mix; process models; developing effective communication; and managing advertising programme; sales promotion; digital	12 Hrs

communication	on – online marketing, social media and mobile marketing – advantages	
and disadvant	tages Market-oriented strategic planning- corporate and division strategic	
planning – bu	siness strategic planning.	
Suggested I	Readings:	
1.	Philip Kotler and Kevin Keller, Marketing Management, Pearson	
	Education, New Delhi.	
2.	V S Ramaswamy, Marketing Management: A Strategic Decision	
	Making Process, TMH, New Delhi.	
3.	Rajan Saxena, Marketing Management, TMH, New Delhi.	
4.	Gandhi, Marketing: A Managerial Introduction, TMH, New Delhi.	
5.	William Stanton, Fundamentals of Marketing, TMH, New Delhi.	
6.	Ramaswamy and Namakumari, Marketing Management, Macmillan,	
	Delhi.	
7.	J S Panwar, Marketing in the New Era, Response Books, Delhi.	
8.	Majare, The Essence of Marketing, PHI, New Delhi.	
9.	Paul Peter and James H Donnelly, Marketing Management, TMH, New Delhi.	
10.	Mulins, Marketing Management, TMH, New Delhi.	

Paper Code and Name	PG63T102: Financial Management					
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)					
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:					
CO 1	Design an appropriate mix of equity and debt sources of capital.					
CO 2	Identify cash flow in investment decisions and use evaluation criteria to most profitable capital projects	choose the				
CO 3	Recommend balanced dividend pay-out ratio for the corporates.					
CO 4	CO 4 Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of working capital funds both in total and in parts.					
CO 5	Enhance corporate value by sound financial management and to maximiz of investors	ze the wealth				
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)				
Unit 1: Finan	cial Management:					
objectives of with other di	<ul> <li>nature, significance and scope of corporate financial management,</li> <li>finance function and agency theory, finance function and its relationship</li> <li>sciplines, risk-return trade-off; organization of finance function; recent</li> <li>ntemporary issues.</li> </ul>	11 Hrs				
<b>Unit 2: Lever</b>	ages and Capital Structure Theories and Determinants:					
Concept, type	s, importance and measurement of various leverages; concept of financial ructures; classification - theories of capital structure – NI, NOI, MM and	14 Hrs				

traditional approaches; MM approach and corporate and personal income taxes; trade- off models, pecking order and signalling hypothesis; determinants of capital structure – EBIT-EPS Analysis and Liquidity Analysis; capital structure practices of Indian companies.	
Unit 3: Capital Budgeting Decisions	
Concept, significance, nature and classification of capital budgeting decisions; cash flow	
computation – incremental approach; evaluation criteria-payback period, ARR, NPV,	
IRR and PI methods; NPV v/s IRR comparison, MIRR; capital rationing decisions;	
capital budgeting under risk and uncertainty – meaning of risk and uncertainty – methods	14 Hrs
of incorporating risk and uncertainty – meaning of risk and uncertainty – meaning,	
importance, types and measurement of specific cost of capital and WACC.	
Unit 4: Dividend Decisions	
Concept and classification, legal provisions relating to dividends in India; dividend and	
market valuation - Walter's Model, Gordon's Model and MM approach; factors	11 Hrs
affecting dividend decision; dividend policies and practices of Indian companies	
Unit 5: Working Capital Management	
Concept, importance, classification and factors determining working capital, operating	
cycle approach; Walker's Four Part Theory of Working capital management; investment	14 Hrs
and financing policies - cash, inventory, receivables and payable management -	14 Hrs
concept, significance and methods of management.	
Suggested Readings:	
1. I M Pandey, Financial Management, Vikas Publications, New Delhi.	
2. Khan and Jain, Financial Management, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
3. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
4. Damodaran, Corporate Finance, Wiley Publications, New Delhi.	
5. Brealey, Myers, Allen and Mohanty, Principles of Corporate Finance, TMH, New Delhi.	
6. Ross, Westerfield, Jaffe and Kakan, Corporate Finance, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
7. E F Brigham and Ehrhardt, Financial Management – Theory and Practice, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.	
8. Van Horne and Sanjay Dhamjia, Financial Management and Policy, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.	
9. Jonathan Berk, Peter Demarzo and Ashok Thampy, Financial Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.	
10. Copeland, Weston Shastri and Katz, Financial Theory and Corporate Policy,	
Pearson Education, New Delhi.	

Paper Code and Name	PG63T103: Organisational Behaviour
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)
After completing	ng this paper, the students will be able to:

CO 1	Developing a compatible organisational behaviour and individual behaviour	our in
CO 2	business organizations  Designing effective techniques of enhancing satisfaction level of individu	nale
CO 3	1 6 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
CO 4	Resolve organisational conflicts amicably causing reduced hardships to o	roanisation
	and employees	1 gamsacion
CO 5	Designing effective stress management and change management approac	hes
	2 volgining vitava va surve managamana approm	Teaching
	PARTICULARS	Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1:	Introduction:	
element importa behavio	t, nature and importance of organization and organization theory – basic its and types of organization; organizational behaviour (OB) – concept, nature, ance and limitations; contributing disciplines to the field of organizational or; stage in the evaluation of OB; models of OB.	12 Hrs
	Individual Behaviour:	
method	tions of individual behaviour; values, attitudes, personality and emotions; s of changing employee attitudes; values – concept, types and influence on behaviour; job satisfaction – concept, factors and outcomes.	12 Hrs
	Group Behaviour	
Nature	of groups; types and determinants of group behaviour; process of group on; group norms, group cohesiveness, small groups, team building.	14 Hrs
	Linkage between Behaviour and Management Functions	
Concep Motivat motivat	n making – process of decision-making; policy formulation; Leadership – t and theories of leadership; leadership styles, directing and disciplining; tion – nature, importance, basic motivation process; theories relating to ion; effective communication.  Organizational Conflict	14 Hrs
	and implications of conflict; causes and effect; conflict resolution process and	
	ues; transactional analysis; work stress – coping the stress and change	12 Hrs
manage	•	
	ested Readings:	
1.	Robbins, Judge and Vohra, Organisational Behaviour, Pearson Education, New Delhi.	
2.	M Parikh and Rajen Gupta, Organizational Behaviour, McGraw Hill, New Delhi	
3.	C B Gupta, Organisational Behaviour, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.	
4.	Uma Sekaran, Organisational Behaviour – Text and Cases, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
5.	K Ashwathappa and G Sudarshan Reddy, Organizational Behaviour – Text, Cases and Games, HPH, Mumbai.	
6.	Kalliath Brough and O Manimalla, Organizational Behaviour, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
7.	Ricky Grifin, Organizational Behaviour, Managing People and Organizations, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.	
Q	Fred Luthans, Organizational Behaviour, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
	Uday Narain Pareekh, Understanding Organisational Behaviour, Oxford	
9.	•	
	University Press, New Delhi.	

## 10. Gupta N S, Organizational Theory and Behaviour, HPH, Mumbai.

Paper Code and Name	PG63T104: Strategic Management	
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Create a conducive climate for strategic thinking and leadership so as to a	adopt
	strategic approach	_
CO 2	Develop strategies keeping core competencies acquired over the years	
CO 3	Develop competitive building blocks and design strategies to improve co	re
	competitive skills and advantages	
CO 4	Enlighten all stake holders on the linkages between strategy formulation,	
	implementation and evaluation	
CO 5	Identify endogenous and exogenous forces influencing strategic decision	making
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1: Strate	gic Management:	<b>04</b> )
Concept of S management, levels of strate	Strategy and Strategic Management; nature and scope of strategic types of strategies - intentional and emergent – functional classification; egic management, formal planning and strategic intent, strategic planning gic management v/s operational management, GAP analysis.	12 Hrs
	orate Mission and Objectives:	
and corporate setting, corpor	ission and vision, constituents of corporate mission, stakeholders – goals mission; objectives – concept, hierarchy and importance of objectives rate governance and strategy, ethics in strategic management.	12 Hrs
	nal and Internal Analysis	
analysis of M ETOP; international core competer	rivironment, types and importance environment analysis; PEST analysis; iichael Porter's Five Forces Model, strategic groups and preparation of al analysis – concept of competitive advantage, generic building blocks, noise and competitive advantage – resources and capabilities; value chain nal factor analysis and preparation of SAP.	14 Hrs
	gy Formulation and Implementation	
strategies, typresources, con	nning and approach to strategic formulation, developing alternative bes of strategies; strategy activation, policies, organization structure, nmitment and corporate culture.	14 Hrs
	gic Evaluation and Control	
control system	purposes of strategic evaluation and analysis, GAP analysis; strategic i; ROI, budgeting, auditing systems; feedback and information systems.	12 Hrs
Suggested R		
L	Iill and Jones, Strategic Management– Text and Cases, Cengage earning, New Delhi.	
	ohn A Pearce II, Richard Robinson and Amita Mital, Strategic	
3. L	Anagement, McGraw Hill, New Delhi awrence Jauch and William F Glueck, Business Policy and trategic Management, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
	litt, Ireland, Hoskisson and Manikutty, Strategic Management, Cengage earning, New Delhi	

	Will II 1.4 Co. C. M. C. LD. D. D. I.
5.	Wheelen, Hunger and others, Strategic Management and Business Policy,
	Pearson, New Delhi.
6.	Dess, Eisner, Lumpkin and McNamara, Strategic Management: Creating
	Competitive Advanages, TMH, New Delhi.
7.	Fred David and Forest David, Strategic Management- Concepts; Pearson
	Publications, New Delhi
8.	Azar Kazmi and Adela Kazmi, Strategic Management and Business
	Policy, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
9.	G Hamel and C K Pralhad, Competing for the Future, Free Press, New
	York.
10.	M.E.Porter, Competitive Advantage, Free Press, New York.

Paper Code and Name	PG63T105: Security Analysis and Portfolio Management	
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completing	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Design investment plans based on needs and resources	
CO 2	Demonstrate the relative merits and demerits of alternative investment av	enues
CO 3	Design efficient portfolios maximizing returns and minimizing risks	
CO 4	Perform valuation of financial assets and measure risks and returns	
CO 5	Effectively demonstrate the alternative portfolio performance evaluation	methods
CO 6	Relate theoretical models with practical models adopted by wealthy and	
	knowledgeable investors	
PARTICULARS		Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
<b>Unit 1: Invest</b>	ment:	
gambling; invesecurities; dev margin trading corporatisation indices – BSE role of SEBI a	are, objectives and types of investment; investment, speculation and estment plan; avenues of investment - marketable and non-marketable elopment of debt and stock markets in India; stock trading mechanism – g and short selling; stock exchanges in India – demutualization and n – stock indices – meaning, types and methods of developing stock and NSE stock indices; financial regulation – meaning and importance; s a market regulator	12 Hrs
Unit 2: Securi		
Analysis- sign analysis and F analysis; Tech technical anal technical indic Efficient Mark theory; testing equity valuation valuation mod estimating retu	on – meaning and methods – accounting, free cash flow and dividend els; arn and risk of securities-historical and expected returns and risks.	12 Hrs
Unit 3: Portfo	lio Theory	

Meaning and classification – traditional and modern – assumptions; Modern Portfolio Theory (MPT) of Markowitz – principles and assumptions – estimating returns and risks of two - stock, three-stock and infinite stocks; determination of optimum portfolio; minimum variance portfolio; leveraged and unleveraged portfolios – capital allocation line and capital market line.	14 Hrs
Unit 4: Asset Pricing Models	
Meaning of asset pricing and types of models - single factor and single index models (SIM) –assumptions and estimating return and risk; development of optimum portfolio; Capital Assets Pricing Model (CAPM) – assumptions – systematic and unsystematic risks – characteristic line and security market line; estimating beta and alpha of efficient portfolio; market portfolio, empirical evidence on CAPM Arbitrage Pricing Theory and Multi-Factor Models (APT)– meaning, assumptions, and estimating return and risk of portfolio – beta coefficients for macro-factors; arbitrage opportunity.	14 Hrs
Unit 5: Portfolio Revision and Performance Evaluation	
Portfolio Revision and Performance Evaluation – Meaning and Necessity of Portfolio revision; evaluation methods - Rate of Return and risk – variability and beta – performance measures – Treynor, Sharpe, Jensen and M <sup>2</sup> Measures; Fama's Measure of Net Selectivity Method.	12 Hrs
Suggested Readings:	
1. Bodie, Kane, Marcus and Mohanty, Investment, McGraw Hill, New Delhi	
2. Prasanna Chandra, Investments Analysis and Portfolio Management, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
3. Fisher D E and Ronald Jordon, Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.	
4. Elton, Bruber, Brown and Goetzmann, Modern Portfolio Theory and Investment Analysis, Wiley Publications, New Delhi.	
5. Francis, Investments, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
6. Graham and Dodd, Security Analysis, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
7. Reilly and Brown, Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management, Pearson Publication, New Delhi.	
8. Herbert Mayo, Investments: An Introduction, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.	
9. Copeland, Weston, Shastri and Katz, Financial Theory and Corporate Policy, Pearson Education, New Delhi.	
10. Punithavathy Pandian, Security Analysis and Portfolio Mangement, HPH, Mumbai.	

# **M.COM II SEMESTER**

Paper Code and Name	PG63T201: Financial Reporting Standards
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

After com	pleting this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Explain conceptually accounting standards, their development and impa	ct on
	financial reporting	
CO 2	List out all accounting standards issued is India, IFRS and their comparis	on
CO 3	Outline features of each accounting standards and enumerate the impact	
CO 4	Project financial statements of corporate based on accounting standards	1 5
CO 5	Prepare analytical reports and develop framework for reporting	
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1: Fi	nancial Reporting;	
Concept, n	nature and scope of financial reporting; purposes and users of financial reports;	
qualities of	f financial reports, types of financial reports, major issues involved in financial	
reporting,	accounting frauds,- misstatement and restatement and impact on reporting;	12 Hrs
Framewor	k for preparation and presentation of financial statements- scope and	12 1118
application	n, users, objectives, underlying assumptions, characteristics, elements,	
	n and measurements.	
	dian Accounting Standards (IND ASs);	
	on, meaning, objectives, types, significance of Indian accounting standards;	
-	ent of accounting standards in India and the world over-USA and UK, IFRS	
	AS; applicability- carve-outs/carve-in; first time adjustment and transition	12 Hrs
	ts; Ind AS (Ind AS 2, 7).; meaning, scope, coverage, applicability, recognition,	
	ent and disclosure and problems relating to these IAS	
	d AS( 12, 16, 19, 21, 23);	
_	scope, coverage, applicability, recognition, measurement and disclosure and	14 Hrs
•	relating to these IAS	
	d AS(28, 33, 36, 38, 40);	
	scope, coverage, applicability, recognition, measurement and disclosure and	14 Hrs
•	relating to these IAS	
	d AS (102, 105, 109, 110, ,113);	
	scope, coverage, applicability, recognition, measurement and disclosure and relating to these IAS	12 Hrs
	ed Readings:  D. S. Rawat; Students' Guide to Ind AS, coverage IFRS, Taxmann	
1.	Publication, New Delhi.	
2.	Rajakumar S Adukia; Hand book on Indian Accounting Standards(Ind AS)	
2.	converged global accounting standards, Taxmann Publication, New Delhi	
2		
٥.	D. S. Rawat; Students Guide to Financial Reporting with applicable Ind As	
	coverage IFRS, Taxmann Publication, New Delhi.	
4.	Praveen Sharma and Kapileshwar Bhalla; Financial Reporting, Taxmann	
	Publication, New Delhi.	
5.	Dolphy D Souza and Vishal Banasal; India AS, Taxmann Publication, New	
	Delhi.	
6.	Kamal Garg: Practical Guide to Ind AS, Bharat Law House Pvt Ltd.	
	M. P. Vijayakumar: First Lessons in Financial Reporting, Snow White	
, <b>.</b>	Publication, Mumbai.	
Q	L.S.Porwal, Accounting Theory; Tata Mcgraw Hill, New Delhi.	
0.	L.S.1 of war, Accounting Theory, Tata Megraw fill, New Delli.	

- 9. Andrew Higson:Corporate Financial Reporting-Theory and Practice, Sage Publication, New Delhi.
- 10. Barrie Elliot and Jamie Elliot; Financial Accounting and Reporting, PHI New Delhi

Paper Code and Name	PG63T202: Mergers, Acquisitions and Corporate Restructu	ring
COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)		
After completing this paper, the students will be able to:		
CO 1	CO 1 Explain concepts of mergers and their economic dimensions	
CO 2	Develop suitable yardsticks for identifying acquiring and target firms	
CO 3	Develop appropriate methods for valuation of companies involved in mer	ger activity
CO 4	Structure the merger deal and assist in its proper implementation	
CO 5	Design effective exit and entry strategies in restructuring corporate activi	ties
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1: Merge	ers and Acquisitions	
industrial show efficiency theo measurement of in mergers; mo	es and motives for mergers; merger waves — meaning, types and reasons; eks and industrial clustering in mergers; theories of corporate mergers - pries, information and signaling, agency problems and managerialism etc; of cost and benefits of mergers; sources and measurement of value creation ergers in Indian context	12 Hrs
	tion and Financing of Mergers:	
value, market determination	nificance of valuation of target companies; methods of valuation – book value, dividend discount models, free cash models, etc. exchange rate – EPS and market value methods; cash and equity based mergers; rage changes associated with mergers	12 Hrs
	process and merger failures	
Legal Procedureasons and sworld; wealth	are involved in mergers- NCLT approval; merger failures – meaning, trategies to control merger failures; merger failures in India and in the destruction estimation; post-merger performance analysis of mergers – counting based methods; short-term and long-term evaluation methods.	14 Hrs
	et for Corporate Control:	
characteristics defences; whi golden parach	ectives and types of takeovers; open offer v/s tender offer; financial of target firms and takeover defences – need, types and effect of takeover te knight, white squire, pacman defences, anti-takeover amendments, utes, poison pills etc; hostile takeovers in India and anti-takeover defences (2's takeover code – meaning, objectives and broad takeover guidelines of	14 Hrs
Unit 5: Other	forms of restructuring;	
Restructuring restructure; sou	meaning, reasons and significance of corporate restructuring; forms of —expansion, sell-offs, corporate control and changes in ownership rese and measurement of value creation in corporate restructuring; tructuring in India-private and public sector enterprises; effects of	12 Hrs
Suggested R	Readings:	

- 1. J.F. Weston, K S Chung and S E Hoag, Mergers Restructuring and Corporate Control, PHI, New Delhi.
- 2. J.F. Weston, Mitchell and Mulherin, Takeovers, Restructuring and Corporate Governance, Pearson Publications, New Delhi.
- 3. Patrick Gaughan, Mergers, Acquisitions and Corporate Restructuring, John Wiley, New Delhi.
- 4. Robert F Bruner, Applied Mergers and Acquisitions, John Wiley Publications, New Delhi.
- 5. Donald M DePamphilis, Mergers, Acquisitions and Other Restructuring, Elsevier, New Delhi.
- 6. Amy L Pablo and Mansour Javidan, Mergers and Acquisitions, Blackwell Publications, New Delhi.
- 7. Sudi Sudarsham, Creating Value through Mergers and Acquisitions, Pearson Education New Delhi.
- 8. I M Pandey, Financial Management, Vikas Publications, New Delhi.
- 9. Khan and Jain, Financial Management, TMH, New Delhi,
- 10. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management, TMH, New Delhi.

Paper Code and Name	PG63T203: Business Research Methods		
anu Maine	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)		
After complet	ing this paper, the students will be able to:		
CO 1	Design an effective business analysis report based on internal and externa	ıl data sources	
CO 2	Develop the regression models based on individual business characteristics		
CO 3	CO 3 Put business performance to rigorous statistical analysis to identify trends and causative relationship		
CO 4	1		
CO 5	Prepare questionnaires, schedules, etc. to elicit responses to quires		
PARTICULARS		Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)	
Unit 1: Busir	ness Research:		
A theoretical	framework: concept of business research, importance of research in		
business dec	isions, business research process, business research design; nature of	12 Hrs	
business desi	gn - inductive v/s deductive; scientific research and steps involved in		
scientific rese	earch; types of business research		
<b>Unit 2: Data</b>	collection in business research:		
designing and	techniques of data collection, sampling and sampling design, questionnaire development, interview schedule – meaing, usefulness and development, urement and scaling	12 Hrs	
	nisation of business research:		
Defining bus	iness research problem, meaning, types and formulation of hypotheses, ootheses, experimental design	14 Hrs	
	processing and analysis in business research:		

Coding tabulation, data presentation, description and inferences from sample data,	
analysis of association. multivariate analysis - regression analysis, discriminant analysis,	14 Hrs
factor analysis, cluster analysis and multi-dimensional scaling.	
Unit 5: Report writing and presentation in business research:	
Meaning, significance and types of business reports; structure of business reports;	
Substance of report writing and presentation, presentation of business research reports.	10 Hrs
Suggested Readings:	
1. William G. Zikmund and Atanu Adhikari, Business Research Methods,	
Cengage Publications, New Delhi.	
2. Prahalad Mishra, Business Research Methods, Oxford University Press, New	
Delhi.	
3. Uma Sekaran and Roger Bougie, Research Methods for Business, Wiley	
Publications, New Delhi.	
4. Donald Cooper, Pamela Schindler and J K Sharma, Business Research	
Methods, TMH, New Delhi.	
5. Naval Bajpai, Business Research Methods, Pearson Publications, New Delhi.	
6. John C Carr, Atanu Adhikari, Mitch Griffin and Barry Babin, Business	
Research Methods, Cengage Publications, New Delhi.	
7. Clover Vernon T. and Howard Basley, Business Research Methods, Ohio	
Grid Publishing, Columbus.	
8. Michel V.P., Research Methodology in Management, Himalaya, Bombay.	
9. Emory C.William, Business Research Methods, Macmillan Publishing	
Co.,New York.	
10. Alan Bryman and Emma Bell, Business Research Methods, Oxford	
University Press, New Delhi	

Paper Code and Name	PG63T204: Strategic Human Resource Management		
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)		
After completi	After completing this paper, the students will be able to:		
CO 1	Work as independent consultants in designing suitable strategies for HRM	M	
CO 2	CO 2 Contribute in developing linkages between structure and HRM		
CO 3	CO 3 Develop an effective and highly rewarding comparative strategy		
CO 4	Develop suitable training, development, etc., methods to strategize empl	oyees	
CO 5	Enlighten top executives on linkages between global and domestic HRM	-	
PARTICULARS		Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)	
Unit 1: Introd	Unit 1: Introduction		
v/s traditional universalist ar	nition, objectives, scope and advantages of strategic HRM; strategic HRM HRM; evolution of SHRM – globalization; approaches to SHRM – and contingency approaches; strategic role of HR function; foundations of ource based view and Institutional Perspective; Strategic framework for	12 Hrs	

HRM; matching HR Strategy with business strategies; HR Strategies – meaning, purpose, nature, types, developing, implementing and evaluating HR Strategies; HR	
Responsibilities and Roles; competitive challenges in SHRM.	
Unit 2: Strategic HR Planning :	
Temporary v/s permanent employees; internal v/s external recruiting; methods of recruiting – selection, interviewing and testing; strategic training and development – benefits, planning and strategising training; organisational development – strategic HRD – philosophy and elements; organizational and individual learning strategies;	10 Hrs
Unit 3: Strategic Performance Management:	
Meaning, objectives, purpose, and process of performance management and performance appraisal; methods of performance appraisal – 360 degree, balanced scorecard; elements of effective performance appraisal system; Strategic Knowledge Management-building knowledge management into strategy framework, knowledge sharing; Strategic approach to industrial relations, outsourcing and its HR implications	10 Hrs
Unit 4: Reward/Compensation Strategy:	
Meaning, need, characteristics, basis, content, guiding principles and developing reward/compensation strategies; legal issues in compensation; executive compensation; SHRM and Talent Management, Employee Relations and Engagement – strategic dimensions of talent management, process, development and evaluating talent management strategy; employment relations – perspective, methods and legal regulation; implementing employee voice; employee engagement – meaning, outcomes and consequences of engagement	12 Hrs
Unit 5: Global human resource management:	
Difference between global HRM and domestic HRM; strategic HR issues in global assignments — expatriates selection and repatriation; building a multicultural organization- multinational organization, strategic choice, leadership and strategic issues in international assignment	10 Hrs
Suggested Readings:	
Agarwala Tanuja, Strategic Human Resource Management, Oxford     University Press, New Delhi.	
2. Dhar, Rajib Lochan. (2008). Strategic Human Resource Management, Excel Books, New Delhi.	
3. Tapomoy Deb, Strategic Human Resource Management, Atlantic Publishers, New Delhi.	
4. Rajib Lochan Dhar, Strategic Human Resource Management, Excel Books, New Delhi.	
<ol> <li>Mohsin Shaikh, Essentials of Strategic Human Resource Management, Banyan Tree Consulting, Pune.</li> </ol>	
6. Armstrong, Michael and Baron Angela, Handbook of Strategic HRM, Jaico Publishing House, New Delhi.	
7. Mello, Jeffrey A, Strategic Human Resource Management, Cengage Publications, New Delhi.	
8. Regis, Richard, Strategic Human Resource Management and Development, Excel Books, New Delhi	
9. Charles Greer, Strategic Human Resource Management – A General Management Approach, Pearson Education, New Delhi.	

10 Catherine Truss, David Mankin and Clare Kelliher, Strategic Human Resourc	e
Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi	

Paper Code and Name	PG63T205: Economic Analysis for Managerial Decisions		
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)		
After completing	After completing this course, the students will be able to:		
CO 1	Perform economic analysis of small, medium and larger businesses and p for decision-making	present reports	
CO 2	Design effective technology strategies and plant location		
CO 3	Develop a effective pricing strategy that provides minimum return to invo	estors	
CO 4	Undertake a detailed cost analysis and suggest ways to minimize cost		
CO 5	Generate economic data analysis reports to managers and assist decision implementation		
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)	
firm- econom	lefinition of managerial economics – nature and scope – objectives of the ics and decision-making-functional relationships- total average and nomic models-calculus and managerial economics	12 Hrs	
Unit 2: Demai	nd Theory and Analysis :		
Nature of den empirical supp Firm Demand-	nand theory — rationale for assumption and conclusions of the theory; port for the theory; Determinants of market demand- Market Demand and Market Demand Equation- Total and Marginal Revenue Price Elasticity-city — Cross Elasticity- Demand Forecasts and Techniques of Forecasting	10 Hrs	
Unit 3: Produ	ction and Cost Theory and Analysis:		
production fun Estimating Pro	unction- meaning and importance; types of production functions; action with one variable and two variables; economies of long run scale-oduction function-Economic concept of cost- short-run and long -run cost mating cost functions	10 Hrs	
	et Structure and Pricing Decisions:		
the world over	ypes of market structure; evolution of market restructure; market structure; market structure – perfect market-monopoly-monopolistic – oligopoly-igopsony structure-pricing decisions- price discrimination	10 Hrs	
Unit 5: Techn	ological Change and Location Theory :		
function, produ basic location determination	change in global economy- impact of technological change on production activity and economic growth- location of the firm in the global economy-principles- proximity to raw material and source of material; market area – threshold analysis	10 Hrs	
Suggested R	e		
2. Chris Hill, l	Young, Erfle and Banerjee, Managerial Economics, Pearso, New Delhi. topher Thomas and Charles Maurice, Managerial Economics, McGraw New Delhi. , McCann, Shor and Ward, Managerial Economics, Cengage, New		
Delhi			

- 4. Dwivedi D N, Managerial Economics, Vikas Publications, New Delhi
- 5. H L Ahuja, Managerial Economics Analysis of Managerial Decision Making, S Chand Publications, New Delhi.
- 6. P L Mehta, Managerial Economics, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.
- 7. Varshney and Maheswari, Managerial Economics, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.
- 8. Jae Shim, Economic Analysis for Business and Strategic Decisions, Financial World Publishing, New York.
- 9. Dominick Salvaotre, Managerial Economics Principles and Worldwide Applications, Oxford University Publications, New Delhi.
- 10. Mark Hirschey, Managerial Economics, Pearson Publications, New Delh

Paper Code and Name	PG63T206: Open Elective Course- 2.6: BUSINESS FUNDAMENTA	LS
and Name	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After complet	ing this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Explain the purpose and economic role of businesses in the world	
CO 2	Bring out various forms of business organizations and identify relative merits and demerits	
CO 3	Develop a suitable strategy for promoting small and medium enterprises	
CO 4	Identify influencing variables on business success and perform PEST and analyses	l SWOT
CO 5	Identify various government mechanisms involved in business developm	ent
PARTICULARS		Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1: Intro	duction	
<ul> <li>manufacture</li> <li>organizations</li> <li>features and</li> <li>companies, resoperative form</li> </ul>	nition, features, nature and significance of business; types of businesses ring, merchandising and service organizations; forms of business – sole trading, partnership firm and joint stock companies; meaning, significance, promotion and incorporation of companies; types of egulation of companies – nature and features of companies act; components of business – meaning, need, features and significance; types and of co-operative societies.	12 Hrs
	ess Environment :	
environment - environmental	tures, nature and significance of business environment; types of business - political, legal, social, economic and cultural environment; scanning and mapping; social and ethical responsibility of business; leffects and control	10 Hrs
Unit 3: Role	of Government and its institutions :	
Industrial licensing and policies – meaning and developments of central and state industrial policies; promotion of industries – industrial areas and industrial estates – meaning and importance, special economic zones; regional backwardness and industrial development; role of district industries centre; rebates and subsidies; tax holidays		12 Hrs

Unit 4: Management and Governance of Companies :	
Management – meaning, concept, features, nature, significance and functions of	
management; planning, organizing, directing and controlling – meaning and features;	
family management in India; role of professional managers; Governance of Corporate	12 Hrs
Entities – meaning, concept, features, nature, and significance of corporate governance	
; governance committees in India	
Unit 5: Financing of Business :	
Meaning and importance of financing; seed capital, venture capital and private equity –	
meaning and importance; sources of capital – short-term, medium-term and long-term;	10 Hrs
role of commercial banks in financing business organizations; financing by SFCs –	10 Hrs
meaning, nature, objectives and functioning of SFCs; refinancing by SIDBI	
Suggested Readings:	
1. R.P. Maheshwari, Principles of Business Studies, Piyush Publishers, New-Delhi.	
2. Waterman and Ramsingh, Principles of Business, Macmillan Publications, New-	
Delhi.	
3. James Burrow, Brad Kleindl and Kenneth Everard, Business Principles and	
Management, Cengage Learning, New-Delhi.	
4. Koontz Harold, Weinrich and Anasari, Principles of Management, Tata McGraw	
Hill Publications, New-Delhi.	
5. C. B. Gupta, Principles and Practice of Management, Sultan Chand and Sons,	
New-Delhi.	
6. N. Balasubramaniam, Corporate Board and Governance, Sterling Publishers,	
New-Delhi.	
7. A C Fernando, Corporate Governance, Pearson Education, New-Delhi.	
8. Francis Cherunilam, Business Environment – Text and Cases, Himalaya	
Publishing House, Bangalore.	
9. K Ashwatappa, Essentials of Business Environment, Himalaya Publishing	
House, Bangalore.	
10. S. N. Maheswari, Financial Management, Sultan Chand and Sons, New-Delhi.	

## M.COM. III – SEMESTER

Paper Code and Name	PG63T301: Accounting Information System	
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Design information system in business integrating all key activities.	
CO 2	O 2 Adopt suitable software as required by business decisions.	
CO 3	Develop e-Commerce business by suitable adoption of E-commerce framework	
CO 4	Generate periodical financial statements, with the use of recording system	
CO 5	Strengthening Tally ERP in business activities	
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1: Busin	ess Information Systems	
Power of dig	ital systems, purpose of information systems; data, information and	
information	systems, computer equipment for information systems; types of systems; components, activities and resources of information formation systems in business functions – accounting, finance,	12 Hrs

·	
engineering, SCM, CRM, HRM, ERP; strategic uses of information systems – creating and maintaining strategic information systems;	
<b>Unit 2: System Development Process and Computer Software:</b>	
System analysis, design, implementation and maintenance; Business Software – meaning and types of software; business application software – software suites and integrated packages; system software - operating systems and functions.	12 Hrs
Unit 3: Introduction to E-commerce:	
Introduction: Concept of Electronic Commerce – Cutting edge, Electronic Commerce Framework, Electronic Payment Systems, Electronic Cash, Smart Cards and Electronic Payment Systems, Credit Card Based Electronic Payment Systems, Risks and Electronic Payment Systems.	10 Hrs
Unit 4: Transaction Processing :	
Transaction cycle, accounting records, file structures, documentation techniques; transaction processing models; revenue cycles – revenue cycle activities and physical systems; sales order processing and cash receipts systems; POS systems; expenditure cycle – purchase and cash disbursement activities; basic and advanced technology expenditure cycle; integrated purchases and cash processing system; payroll– physical payroll system; fixed asset systems; conversion cycle – world-class environment and lean manufacturing; accounting in lean manufacturing environment.	12 Hrs
Unit 5: Practicals with accounting software :	
Tally ERP-9 – Introduction- processing transactions with tally in business organizations; double entry book keeping, inventory basics, POS invoicing, TDS, TCS, and GST processing under tally, processing payroll functions in management controls, other utilities Security Control Backup and Restore of company and user creation, report generation	10 Hrs
Suggested Readings:	
<ol> <li>James O'Brien, George M Marakas and Ramesh Behl, Management Information Systems, New Delhi.</li> <li>James A Hall, Accounting Information Systems, Cengage Publications, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	
3. Effy Oz, Management Information Systems, Cengage Publications, New Delhi.	
4. Marshall B Romney and Paul Steinbart, Accounting Information Systems; PHI, New Delhi.	
5. Jones and Rama, Accounting Information Systems – A Business Process Approach, Cengage Publications, New Delhi.	
6. Joseph Wilkinson and Michael Cerullo, Accounting Information Systems, John Wiley Publications, New Delhi.	
7. James Bockholdt, Accounting Information System, TMH, New Delhi.	
8. Robert Hurt, Accounting Information Systems, TMH, New Delhi. 9. Leslie Turner and Andrea Weickgenannt, Accounting Information Systems – The Processes and Controls, John Wiley Publications, New Delhi.	

10. Mark Simkin, Carolyn Norman and Jacob Rose, Core Concepts of Accounting Information Systems, John Wiley Publications, New Delhi.

Paper Code and Name	PG63T302: International Financial Management		
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)		
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:		
CO 1			
	business organization		
CO 2	Assist business in foreign exchange transactions		
CO 3			
CO 4	Perform evaluation of international capital budgeting decisions.		
CO 5	Design suitable capital structure, dividend and working capital policies for national firms.	or multi-	
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)	
Unit 1: Interi	national Financial Management:		
International factorial spill over. Ball Accounts – L Understanding	o International Financial management: Domestic vs. international finance, financial market integration, currency crisis, and global recession and risk ance of Payments - Structure - Contents of Current, Capital, and Reserve inkages and Impact on Exchange Rates, Capital Markets, & Economy - g BOP structure of a country for Investment and Raising Finance.	12 Hrs	
	Rate Determination and Management		
Transactions, regimes, Fore Foreign Excharate Forecasti — International relationships of foreign excharand external forwards, future for the foreign for the foreign for the foreign for the foreign excharate for the foreign	nange Markets and Exchange Rate Mathematics: Nature, Functions, Participants, Forex Markets in India, Forex dealing, Foreign exchange ign exchange rate determination, factors affecting foreign exchange and ange Rate Mathematics; Fundamental Parity Relationships and Exchange ing—Purchasing Power Parity, Covered and Uncovered Interest Rate Parity al Fisher's Effect - Forward Rate Parity — Influence of these parity on Exchange Rates and Methods of Forecasting foreign exchange rates and inge volatility. exposures — risk v/s exposures; types of exposures; internal exchange rate risk management techniques — leads and lags, netting, ares and options, money market, swaps, etc.	15 Hrs	
	cing Foreign Operations:		
international Finance - Del Vs Long-term Short-term Vs of ADR hold External Com	Introduction – importance and major financing sources – internal, parent company and international resources – International Capital Markets - Sources of International Finance - Debt and Equity Markets – International Equity Diversification, Short-term Vs Long-term Finance – Export Import Finance, 34 International Equity Diversification, Short-term Vs Long-term Finance – Export Import Finance, 34 ADRs; benefits and costs of ADR holdings for investors; benefits and costs of ADR issuance for corporations, External Commercial Borrowing and International refinancing, issues and challenges before multinational subsidiaries.		
Unit 4: Interi	national Capital Structure and Cost of Capital		
International (  – Factors affe	Capital Structure – Parent Vs Subsidiary Norms, Global Capital Structure cting the choice of markets and structure. International Cost of Capital – Cost of Foreign Debt, Cost of Foreign Equity, Use of International CAPM.	10	

Unit 5: International capital budgeting and other decisions	
International Capital Budgeting – Key Issues – Unique Cashflows – Adjusted Present	
Value Approach. Foreign Direct Investment – Motives – Determinants – International	
Portfolio Diversification International Working Capital Management – International	15
Cash Management – Decentralised Vs Centralised Cash Management – Bilateral Vs	15
Multilateral Netting – Central Cash Pool; international dividend decisions – meaning	
and significance; restrictions on repatriation	
Suggested Readings:	
1. Cheol Eun and Bruce Resnick, International Financial Management, McGraw	
Hill, New Delhi	
2. Jan, Peyrard and Yadav, International Financial Management, Macmillan, New	
Delhi	
3. Alan Shapiro, Moles and Jayanta Kumar, International Financial Management,	
Wiley, New Delhi	
4. Alan Shapiro, Multinational Financial Management, Wiley India, New Delhi	
5. Maurice D Levi, International Finance, Routledge, New York	
6. Apte P G, International FinancialManagement, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
7. Jeff Madura, International Financial Management, Cengage, New Delhi	
8. Bhalla V K, International Financial Management, S Chand, New Delhi	
9. Madhu Vij, International Financial Management, Taxmann's, New Delhi	
10. Mihir A Desai, International Finance – A Case Book, Wiley India, New Delhi	

## SPECIALISATION GROUP - A: Cost Management and Control

#### Group

Paper Code and Name	PG63T303A: / Production and Operations Management	
und I vanie	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Develop suitable operations management strategy	
CO 2	Identify cost efficient plant locations	
CO 3	Design products and services keeping marketing requirements.	
CO 4	Identify suitable statistical quality control methods l.	
CO 5	Underscore the significance and design suitable supply chain manageme	ent system.
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1: Opera	tions/ Production Management:	
management, r	meaning and definition, objectives, nature and context of operations relationship between strategic management and operations management, tegy and competitiveness	12 Hrs
Unit 2: Plant l	Locational Planning:	
determinants of	selection of planning, selection of locality; and selection of site, of plant location, plant location theories, Qualitative and quantitative nt location, locational break-even analysis.	12 Hrs
Unit 3: Produ	ct Design and Process Selection:	

Product design and process selection for manufacturing operations and service	10 11
operations, waiting line management, quality management, statistical quality control	10 Hrs
methods.	
Unit 4: Design of Facilities and Jobs:	
Strategic capacity planning linear programming, just in time production systems, facility location, facility layout, job design, and work measurement, learning curves, wage	10 Hrs
incentives, production control techniques, measurement of productivity	то ніз
Unit 5: Supply Chain Management:	
Forecasting, aggregate planning, inventory systems for dependent and independent	
demand, material revising the system, business process re-engineering, synchronous	10 Hrs
Manufacturing and theory of constraints.	
Suggested Readings:	
1. Elwood Buffa and Rakesh Sarin, Modern Production/Operations	
Management, Wiley India, New Delhi.	
2. K Aswathappa and S Bhatt, Production and Operations Management, HPH,	
Mumbai.	
3. S A Chunnawalla and D R Patel, Production and Operations Management,	
HPH, Mumbai.	
4. S Chary, Production and Operations Management, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
5. Jack Meredith and Scott M Shafer, Operations Management, Wiley India,	
New Delhi.	
6. B Mahadevan, Operations Management – Theory and Practice, Pearson, New	
Delhi.	
7. Sushil Gupta and Martin Starr, Production and Operations Management,	
CRC Press, New York.	
8. Rusell and Taylor, Operations Management, Wiley India, New Delhi.	
9. Jay Heizer and Barry Render, Operations Management, Pearson, New Delhi.	
10. William J Stevenson, Operations Management, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
10. William J Stevenson, Operations Management, Mediaw Tilli, New Deill.	

Paper Code	PG63T303B: Cost Management		
and Name	8		
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)		
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:		
CO 1	Design a suitable combination of internal and external cost management	techniques.	
CO 2	Design integrated and comprehensive system of recording cost and financial		
	transactions.		
CO 3	Broaden management understanding of element-wise cost management to	echniques.	
CO 4	Design a suitable method for accounting of cost in joint and by product manufacturing		
	operations.		
CO 5	Generate effective cost management reports to serve managerial decision	making.	
Unit 1 Introd	uction-		
Concept, featu	Concept, features, objectives and importance of cost management; factors affecting cost		
management;	management; financial accounting v/s cost management; cost accounting v/s cost 12 Hrs		
management;	uses of cost management; techniques of cost management-traditional and		

contemporary techniques-bench marking, JIT, TQM, FMT, outsourcing, theory of	
constraints, etc. Cost management practices in Corporate India.	
Unit 2 Cost Accounting Recording Systems	
Non-integral and Integral systems of recording of costs; control and adjustment accounts; costing profit and loss account; reconciliation of cost and financial profits.	10 Hrs
Unit 3: Cost Management Issues in Elements of Cost-	
Material cost management - design, purchase, storage, issues and inventory management; techniques of inventory control; labour cost management –time keeping and booking, idle time and overtime, labour turnover; compensation and incentive schemes; labour efficiency evaluation; Overhead cost management-significance; departmentalization, recovery methods, under and over absorption; capacity costs.	10 Hrs
Unit 4: Product Costing Systems-	
Job costing-cost flow, and cost tracking in job order systems; job costing in service industries; process costing-characteristics of process costing system; flow of costs in process costing; equivalent units- FIFO and average methods.	12 Hrs
Unit 5: Joint and By-Product Costing-	
Meaning and distinction between joint products and by-products; methods of allocating joint costs; point of separation and further processing decisions; accounting for by-products; effect of joint products on cost control and decision making.	12 Hrs
Suggested Readings:	
<ol> <li>S N Maheswari, Cost and Management Accounting, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	
2. Jain and Narang, Advanced Cost Accounting, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.	
3. Colin Drury, Management and Cost Accounting, Cengage Publications, New Delhi.	
4. M N Arora, Cost and Management Accounting, Vikas Publications, New Delhi.	
<ol> <li>Kaplan and Atkinson, Advanced Management Accounting, Pearson Education, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	
6. Edward Blocher, Chen, Cokins and Thomas Lin, Cost Management – A	
Strategic Emphasis, TMH, New Delhi. 7. Hilton, Maher and Selto, Cost Management – Strategies for Business	
<ul> <li>Strategic Emphasis, TMH, New Delhi.</li> <li>Hilton, Maher and Selto, Cost Management – Strategies for Business Decisions, TMH, New Delhi.</li> </ul>	
Strategic Emphasis, TMH, New Delhi. 7. Hilton, Maher and Selto, Cost Management – Strategies for Business	
<ul> <li>Strategic Emphasis, TMH, New Delhi.</li> <li>7. Hilton, Maher and Selto, Cost Management – Strategies for Business Decisions, TMH, New Delhi.</li> <li>8. Hansen and Mowen, Cost Management – Accounting and Control, Cengage,</li> </ul>	

Paper Code and Name	PG63T303C: Advanced Management Accounting
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

After completing t	his paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1 D	esign accounting system from insurance entities in India keeping in v	view the legal
pr	rovisions	
CO 2 D	esign exhaustive accounting system for all types of power generation an	d distribution
er	ntities.	
CO 3 D	esign system of recording banking related transactions.	
	esign suitable system for early detection and management of overview	accounts.
	esign accounting software for start ups and unicorns involved in hotels	
	lucation institutions	, 1
Unit 1 Managem	ent Accounting-	
Meaning and sign	ificance of management accounting; decision-making process-pull and	
	nformation; Strategic Management Accounting (SMA) – evolution,	
	cance and scope; traditional management accounting v/s SMA,	
	AA; Balanced Scorecard (BSC) – Evolution, meaning, preparation,	12 Hrs
	eations of balanced score card; SMA and BSC application in Indian	
Industries	autons of butuneed score eard, sivil and sise approach in Indian	
maastres		
Unit 2 Budget an	d Budgetary Control	
	ectives of budget, budgeting and budgetary control; pre-requisites of	
	s-budget period, budget committee and budget factor; classification	
	of functional and master budgets; cash budget; fixed and flexible	
	s – methods involved in preparing flexible budget; performance,	10 Hrs
	ero-base budgeting methods; advantages and limitations of budgeting;	
	lgeting; practical problems.	
Unit 3: Standard		
Meaning, objective budgetary control standards commit material, labour, of	ves and significance of standard costing, industries of application; l v/s standard costing; pre-requisites of standard costing system – ttee, types and fixation of standard costs; analysis of variances – overhead, sales and profit variances; reconciliation of profits; disposal catment of variances; investigation of variances; reporting of variances;	10 Hrs
<b>Unit 4: Divisiona</b>	l Performance Analysis	
	ganizations and responsibility centres – cost, revenue, profit and	
	e; measuring the performance of investment centre-ROI, residual	
	methods; measuring income and invested capital; issues involved in	12 Hrs
divisional perform	nance evaluation; rewarding performance of managers.	
** ** # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	D	
Unit 5: Transfer		
• •	res, importance and methods of transfer pricing; external market price,	
•	er prices; standard v/s actual costs; choosing right transfer pricing	10 Hrs
methods; tax issue	es in transfer pricing; transfer pricing in the service industry.	
Suggested Read	lings:	
	Blocher, Chen, Cokins and Thomas Lin, Cost Management – A	
	Emphasis, TMH, New Delhi.	
· ·	•	
	Maher and Selto, Cost Management – Strategies for Business	
Decision	s, TMH, New Delhi.	

3. Hansen and Mowen, Cost Management – Accounting and Control, Cengage 21

New Delhi

- 4. Horngren, Foster and Datar, Cost Accounting A Managerial Emphasis, PHI, New Delhi.
- 5. Colin Drury, Management and Cost Accounting, Cengage, New Delhi.
- 6. Cecily Raiborn and M Kinney, Cost Accounting Principles, Cengage, New Delhi.
- 7. Jain and Narang, Advanced Cost Accounting, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
- 8. Robert Kaplan and Anthony Atkinson, Advanced Management Accounting, Pearson Education, New Delhi.
- 9. Tom Groot and Frank Selto, Advanced Management Accounting, Pearson Education, New Delhi.
- 10. Robert N Anthony and Govindarajan, Management Control Systems, TMH, New Delhi.

### SPECIALISATION GROUP – B: ACCOUNTING AND TAXATION

Paper Code and Name	PG63T303A: Company Accounts		
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)		
After completing	ng this paper, the students will be able to:		
CO 1	CO 1 Design effective and efficient accounting methods for corporates keeping in view legal requirements.		
CO 2	Design suitable accounting methods for computing managerial remuneration and advisable profits.		
CO 3	Undertake the process of recording all M and A transactions.		
CO 4	Integrate subsidiary financial accounts with parents company.		
CO 5	Generate statements summarizing Liquidation effects on wealth shareholders.		
PARTICULA	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)		
RS			
Unit 1 Company Final Accounts			
Legal provisio	ns relating to maintenance of annual accounts by corporate entities in		
India; meaning	g and measurement of divisible profits; provisions and computation of		
managerial ren	managerial remuneration, transfer of profits to reserves and payment of dividend out of 12 Hrs		
reserve rules; preparation of vertical form of financial statements.			
Unit 2 Valuation of Goodwill and Shares: -			
Concept and classification of goodwill, objectives and methods of valuation of			
goodwill; share	goodwill; share valuation – need and methods of valuation;		
Unit 3 Accounting for Mergers and Amalgamations -			

AS 14 - Accounting for Amalgamations – classification and methods of accounting,	
treatment of inter-corporate sale, purchase, owings, stocks and investments in M and	12 Hrs
As; accounting for internal reconstruction – alteration of capital v/s reduction of capital;	12 1115
disposal of capital reduction.	
Unit 4: Liquidation of Companies:	
Meaning and types of liquidation; liquidation v/s winding up of companies; preparation	
of statement of affairs and deficiency accounts; preparation of liquidators' financial	12 Hrs
statement of account and List-B Contributories Statement.	
Unit 5: Group Accounts	
Nature, need and significance of group accounts; preparation of consolidated financial	
statements -pre-acquisition and post-acquisition profits; accounting for unrealized	
profits and inter-company transactions; chain and cross holdings treatment – single and	10 Hrs
multiple subsidiaries; preparation of consolidated profit and loss account; accounting	
standard recommendations relating to consolidation of group accounts.	
Suggested Readings:	
1. S.N.Maheshwari and S K Maheswari, Advanced Accountancy, Vol. II, Vikas	
Publications, New Delhi.	
2. Jain and Narang, Advanced Accountancy, Vol. II, Kalyani Publishers,	
Ludhiana,	
3. Gupta and Radhaswami, Advanced Accountancy, Vol. II, Sultan Chand New Delhi.	
4. Shukla and Grewal, Advanced Accounts, Vol. II, S. Chand and Co., New Delhi	
5. Hrishikesh Chakraborty, Advanced Accounts, Oxford, New Delhi.	
6. Praveen Sharma, Advanced Accountancy, Pooja Law Publishing House, New	
Delhi.	
7. Ashok Shegal and Deepak Shegal, Advanced Accounting – Vol. II, Taxmann	
Publications, New Delhi.	
8. S.K.Paul, Advanced Accounts, World Press, Calcutta.	
10. D Chandra Bose, Advanced Accounting – Vol. 2, PHI, New Delhi.	
9. M Hanif and A Mukherjee, Advanced Accounting Vol. II, TMH, New Delhi. 10. D Chandra Bose, Advanced Accounting – Vol. 2, PHI, New Delhi.	

Paper Code	PG63T304B: Accounting for Specialised Institutions			
and Name	3 1			
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)			
After completing	ng this paper, the students will be able to:			
CO 1	Design accounting system for insurance companies in India keeping in view legal provisions			
CO 2	Design exhaustive accounting system for all types of power generation and distribution entities.			
CO 3	Design system of recording banking related transactions.			
CO 4	Design suitable system for early detection and management of overdue accounts.			
CO 5	Design accounting software for start ups and unicorns involved in hotels, hospital and education institutions.			

distribution.  Unit 2 Double Account System:  Meaning of double account system; single account v/s double account system;	2 Hrs 2 Hrs
provisions relating to final accounts; revenue accounts and final accounts of life and non-life insurance companies; life assurance fund, valuation balance sheet and dividend distribution.  Unit 2 Double Account System:  Meaning of double account system; single account v/s double account system; advantages and disadvantages of double account system; maintenance of records and Registers; annual accounts of electricity companies.	
non-life insurance companies; life assurance fund, valuation balance sheet and dividend distribution.  Unit 2 Double Account System:  Meaning of double account system; single account v/s double account system; advantages and disadvantages of double account system; maintenance of records and Registers; annual accounts of electricity companies.	
Unit 2 Double Account System:  Meaning of double account system; single account v/s double account system; advantages and disadvantages of double account system; maintenance of records and Registers; annual accounts of electricity companies.	
Unit 2 Double Account System:  Meaning of double account system; single account v/s double account system; advantages and disadvantages of double account system; maintenance of records and Registers; annual accounts of electricity companies.	2 Hrs
Meaning of double account system; single account v/s double account system; advantages and disadvantages of double account system; maintenance of records and Registers; annual accounts of electricity companies.	2 Hrs
advantages and disadvantages of double account system; maintenance of records and Registers; annual accounts of electricity companies.	2 Hrs
Registers; annual accounts of electricity companies.	2 Hrs
Unit 3 Accounts of Ranking Companies –	
omi 3 recounts of banking companies	
Nature, scope and provisions relating to final accounts of Banking Companies as per	
Banking Regulation Act, 1949 and its amendments; prudential norms, classification of	0 Hrs
assets and measurement of capital adequacy ratio and provisioning requirements;	<i>J</i> 1115
preparation of annual financial statements	
Unit 4: Accounting for Hotels –	
Nature, objectives and significance of hotel accounting; visitors' ledger; methods of	
accounting and preparation of final accounts of hotel undertakings; Accounting for	2 Hrs
Hospitals – Need and significance of hospital accounting; forms of balance sheet,	2 1115
income statement-capital and revenue expenditure, adjustments	
Unit 5: Accounts for Educational Institutions –	
Significance of accounting for educational institutions- special features of educational	
institutions accounting; accounting for government grants, classification of accounts;	
Preparation of final accounts of educational institutions- income and expenditure a/c and	0 Hrs
Balance Sheet.	
Suggested Readings:	
1. S N Maheshwari and S K Maheswari, Advanced Accountancy, Vol. II, Vikas	
Publications, New Delhi.	
2. Jain and Narang, Advanced Accountancy, Vol. II, Kalyani Publishers,	
Ludhiana,	
3. Gupta and Radhaswami, Advanced Accountancy, Vol. II, Sultan Chand New Delhi.	
4. Shukla and Grewal, Advanced Accounts, Vol. II, S. Chand and Co., New	
Delhi	
Delhi 5 Hrishikesh Chakraborty Advanced Accounts Oxford New Delhi	
5. Hrishikesh Chakraborty, Advanced Accounts, Oxford, New Delhi.	
<ul><li>5. Hrishikesh Chakraborty, Advanced Accounts, Oxford, New Delhi.</li><li>6. Praveen Sharma, Advanced Accountancy, Pooja Law Publishing House, New</li></ul>	
<ul><li>5. Hrishikesh Chakraborty, Advanced Accounts, Oxford, New Delhi.</li><li>6. Praveen Sharma, Advanced Accountancy, Pooja Law Publishing House, New Delhi.</li></ul>	
<ol> <li>Hrishikesh Chakraborty, Advanced Accounts, Oxford, New Delhi.</li> <li>Praveen Sharma, Advanced Accountancy, Pooja Law Publishing House, New Delhi.</li> <li>Ashok Shegal and Deepak Shegal, Advanced Accounting – Vol. II, Taxmann</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>Hrishikesh Chakraborty, Advanced Accounts, Oxford, New Delhi.</li> <li>Praveen Sharma, Advanced Accountancy, Pooja Law Publishing House, New Delhi.</li> <li>Ashok Shegal and Deepak Shegal, Advanced Accounting – Vol. II, Taxmann Publications, New Delhi.</li> </ol>	

Paper Code and Name	PG63T305C: Corporate Tax Planning (Direct Taxes) –I	
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completing	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Develop a strong base of knowledge among existing tax practitioners	
CO 2	Develop professionals capable of taxation issues at organization levels.	
CO 3	Identify tax minimization opportunities	
CO 4	Integrate tax planning strategies with corporate financing decisions	
CO 5	Design compensation packages economizing the total tax outgo.	
	Teaching Hrs (M	ax. 64)
	action to Corporate Tax Planning:	
_	ejectives, scope of corporate tax planning, tax planning, tax avoidance and	
	es of companies, residential status of a company and tax incidence, areas	12 Hrs
for corporate ta	x planning, tax management, assessment of income, filing of returns	
<b>Unit 2 Taxatio</b>	on of Companies:	
Computation of	of income under the heads, of income applicable to corporate assesses, set	
off and carry	forward of losses, deductions available in respect of gross total income,	12 Hrs
computation o	f taxable income, tax liability of a company.	
Unit 3 Tax pla	nning and promotion of companies	
Tax planning v	with reference to setting up of a new business, location of new business,	
nature of busin	ness, forms of organization, tax planning in respect of newly established	
industrial und	ertakings in free trade zones, newly established 100% export oriented	12 Hrs
	tax planning in respect of industrial undertakings, engaged in	
_	development or other activities.	
	anning and corporate financial decisions :	
_	vis-a-vis corporate capital structure, investment decision, dividend	
	e of bonus share, tax planning and merger or demerger decisions, tax	
	reference to other managerial decisions, purchase of assets out of owned	12 Hrs
		12 1115
	f borrowed funds, own or lease, purchase by installments or hire, sale of	
	scientific research work, make or buy, shutdown or continue.	
	and Tax planning and employees' remuneration:	
	an ideal wage policy or salary package for employees, provision for	
	sites and facilities, tax incidence of a wage policy in the hands of	10 Hrs
employees, ded	uction of tax at source.	
Suggested R		
1. Vino	d Singhania and Monika Singhania, Corporate Tax Planning and	
Busin	less Tax Procedure, Taxmann Publications, New Delhi.	
2. Vino	d Singhania and Kapil Singhania, Direct Tax Law and Practice, Taxman	
Publi	cations, New Delhi.	
3. Mano	haran and Hari, Direct Tax Laws, Snow White Publications, New Delhi.	
	n Ahuja and Ravi Gupta, Direct Tax Law – Theory and Practice, Bharat	
	House, New Delhi.	
	·	

- 5. T G Suresh, Direct Tax Laws, CCH India, New Delhi.
- 6. Monica Duggal, Corporate Tax Planning, New Age, New Delhi.
- 7. Lall, B.B., Direct Taxes, Konark, New Delhi.
- 8. Mehrotra and Goyal, Direct Taxes Tax Planning and Management, Sahitya Bhavan Publications, Agra.
- 9. Dinkar Pagare, Tax Laws, Sultan Chand, New Delhi.
- 10. Lakhotia, Corporate Tax Planning, Lakhotia, New Delhi.

S

## SPECIALISATION GROUP – C: ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

Paper Code	PG63T303A: Company Accounts
and Name	(Syllabus as outlined in Paper Code PG63T303A of Group B)

Paper Code	PG63T304B: Accounting for Specialised Institutions
and Name	(Syllabus as outlined in Paper Code PG63T303B of Group-B)

Paper Code and Name	PG63T305C: Basics of Financial Derivatives	
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Develop professional who can be involved in regulation and process of d	erivatives
	trading.	
CO 2	Develop the forward and future heading strategies.	
CO 3	Broden the understanding of basic and advanced option pricing models.	
CO 4	Develop and implement options trading strategy.	
CO 5	Develop professional managing swap transactions.	
Unit 1 Introd	uction to Derivatives –	
Definition an	d Origin of Derivatives; Derivative markets and instruments - Basic	
Derivatives -	Forwards, Futures, Options and Swaps; uses of derivatives; Growth of	
Derivatives in	n the world and in India; classifying derivatives - stock, commodity,	10.11
interest rate	derivatives and currency derivatives; Process of derivative trading;	12 Hrs
regulation of	derivative trading in India and role of SEBI in the development of	
derivative trac	ling.	
Unit 2 Forwa	rds Contracts and Pricing	
Introduction -	- meaning and definition of forwards, key characteristics of forward	
contracts-pay	offs from forward contracts; pricing forwards by replication-arbitrage;	10 II
forward pricin	ng on currencies and related assets; marked-to-market value of forward	12 Hrs
contract; forw	ard rate agreement;	
Unit 3: Futur	res Contracts	
	- meaning and definition of futures contract, future exchanges – players, ment prices, price tick limits; position limits; standardization of futures	12 Hrs

contracts – delivery options; pricing futures – financial and commodity; implied repo	
rate; implied repo rate; hedgng with futures and forwards – basis risk – meaning and	
importance - hedge ratio; interest-rate forwards and futures - Eurodollar futures -	
meaning and growth; ; treasury bond and bill futures	
Unit 4: Options Markets and Pricing	
Options Markets - definition and terminology; payoffs in options; options versus	
forwards and futures; exchange traded options; trading -strategies - covered calls and	
protective puts, spreads; combinations – straddles strangles, strips and straps; others; -	
Option Pricing – meaning and objectives – factors affecting option value; pricing	
methods –pricing call options - binomial models – portfolio replication, risk-neutral	10 Hrs
probabilities and delta hedging models; pricing put options - put-call-parity theorem;	
BSM Model – development, assumptions and model used; option pricing and dividends;	
options on indices, currencies and futures; option Greeks and exotic options – meaning	
and types; concept of real options	
Unit 5: : Swaps Markets and Pricing	
Introduction- meaning, definition, types and growth, uses of swaps; interest rate swaps	
- floating rate v/s fixed rate; pricing of interest rate swaps - principles - caps, floors and	12 Hrs
swapoptions; equity swaps – meaning and uses payoffs of equity swaps; currency and	12 1113
commodity swaps-valuing and pricing	
Suggested Readings:	T
1. Rangarajan Sundaram and Sanjiv Das, Derivatives – Principles and Practice,	
McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
2. J C Hull and Sankarshan Basu, Options, Futures ad other Derivatives,	
Pearson, New Delhi.	
3. N R Parasuraman, Fundamentals of Financial Derivatives, Wiley	
Publications, New Delhi.	
4. Sunil Parmeswaran, Fundamentals of Financial Instruments, Wiley	
Publications, New Delhi.	
5. Janakiramanan, Derivatives and Risk Management, Pearson Educations, New Delhi.	
6. S L Gupta, Financial Derivatives, PHI, New Delhi.	
7. Kolb R W, Futures, Options and Swaps, Blackwell Publishers, New Delhi.	
8. Kumar S S, Financial Derivatives, PHI, New Delhi	
9. O P Agarwal, Financial Derivatives and Risk Management, HPH, New Delhi.	
10. Stulz M R, Risk Management and Derivatives, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.	

### **SPECIALISATION GROUP – D: FINANCE**

Paper Code and Name	PG63T305A: Basics of Financial Econometrics	
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completing	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Understand the concept of Forward and Future markets and its impact on Findecisions	nancial
CO 2	Learn various regression model, usage of SPSS and MS Excel in regressi implications on decision	on model and
CO 3	Develop models on various financial decisions based on time series and fore techniques	ecasting
CO 4	Develop solutions to simultaneous equation to real life situation	
CO 5	Impact of decisions with respect to types of non-linear models and testing linearity	g for non-
The 4 1. Testers	luction to Economistrica	
	duction to Econometrics	
econometric data for eco panel data; s decisions, in	Meaning, definition and significance of econometrics; types of s; methodology of econometrics – role of computer; nature and sources of nomic analysis – time series data, cross-sectional data, pooled data and ources of data and accuracy of data; econometrics application in financial vestment analysis, stock price volatility and volatility models	12 Hrs
Unit 2 Regres		
v/s determing concept of P term; classic Ordinary Le determination approach and evaluating results.	— Meaning and definition of regression; modern interpretation; statistical histic relationship — regression v/s causation; terminology and notation RF and SRF; linearity in variables and parameters; stochastic disturbance real regression model (CLRM) — assumptions and methods — method of east Squares — measurement of standard error and coefficient of m; Two-variable Regression — hypothesis testing — confidence interval d test of significance; regression and Analysis of variance; reporting and egression results — normality and JB Tests; extension of two-variable ression through origin; functional forms of regression models;	12 Hrs
Unit – 3: Mult	iple Regression Analysis	
partial regres adjusted R <sup>2</sup> ; coefficients; heteroscedas	gression Analysis – notation, assumptions and interpretation; meaning of ssion coefficient; OLS estimation of regression coefficients; R <sup>2</sup> and hypothesis testing – overall significance and individual regression meaning and significance of dummy variables; multicollinearity, ticiy and autocorrelation	12 Hrs
	e Series Econometrics	
stationarity of test; unit-room approaches to equation mode (AR) and Mode	— meaning and important economic time and financial time series of data — tests of stationarity — ACF and Correlogram unit root test—ADF of stochastic process -testing for structural changes; forecasting — o economic forecasting —exponential, single equation and simultaneous dels; ARIMA models; AR, MA and ARIMA modeling; Autoregressive oving Average processes, ARMA process, ARIMA process; Box-Jenkins or; ARCH and GARCH Models — meaning, significance, applications and a models	10 Hrs
Unit – 5: Pane	l Data Regression and Simultaneous Equation Models	
		12 Hrs

Introduction – Meaning of panel data, uses and application; fixed effect and random effects models; properties of various estimators; nature of simultaneous equation models; equation bias; identification problem; approaches t estimation – recursive and OLS methods; ILS and 2SLS

#### **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Damodar N Gujarati, Porter Dawn and Sangeetha Gunasekar, Basic Econometrics, TMH, New Delhi.
- 2. Chris Brooks, Introductory Econometrics for Finance, Cambridge University Press, New Delhi
- 3. Banniga, Introduction to Financial Econometrics, Princeton University Press, New York.
- 4. Wooldridge Jeffery, Introductory Econometrics, Thomson Learning, New Delhi.
- 5. Neeraj Hatekar, Principles of Econometrics, An Introduction, Sage Publications, New Delhi.
- 6. Fan and Yao, The Elements of Financial Econometrics, Princeton University Press.
- 7. William H Greene, Econometric Analysis, Pearson Publications, New Delhi.
- 8. Rachev, Mittnik, Fabozzi, Focardi and Jasic, Financial Econometrics, Wiley Publications, New York.
- 9. Christopher Dougherty, Introduction to Econometrics, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- 10. Studenmund, A. H, Using Econometrics: A Practical Guide, Addison Publications, New Delhi

Paper Code and Name	PG63T305B: Financial Risk Management	
and Name	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Develop professionals capable of measuring and managing financial risk	
CO 2	Design effective framework for the risk management	
CO 3	Identify risk-return relationships of various investment alternatives	
CO 4	Design and implement value at risk approaches	
CO 5	Formulate effective adoption of methods of real options in corporate financia	al decisions
Unit 1 Introdu	ction	
	World of Finance & Risk, Risk Environment in Global Banking & odes of Financial Crisis, Defining Risk in Asset Classes; Risk and Return,	
	x, Distribution, Volatility Measurement (SD,EWMA, GARCH processes,	12 Hrs
	ility, VIX), Volatility Clustering, Time Varying Volatility;	
	easurement Techniques –	
approach, ex	Measurement Techniques, Value-at-Risk (Var), Variance-Covariance pected shortfall; Measuring using Simulation Methods, Historical R, Stress testing and back testing, P&L in historical simulations, Extreme	12 Hrs

Value Methods, Monte Carlo methods in measuring risk, Portfolio Var using stochastic	
simulations.	
Unit 3 Sector Risk Analytics	
Sector Risk Analytics: Interest Rate Markets, Interest Rate Markets & Their Risk Measurement, Measurement of Duration, Convexity, M-Square, Active Portfolio Risk Management; Currency Markets, Trading & Arbitrage, Spot & forward markets dynamics, Currency Arbitrage and Carry Trade; Equity Portfolio Risk, Measuring downside exposure in equity, Explanations of various Risk terminologies & their computations (Alpha, Beta, Sharpe Ratio, Sortino Ratio, Trenor Ratio, Tracking Error). Commodity Price Risk, Commodity as alternate asset class, Spot & Future prices, Backwardation & Contango, Market, basics of commodity derivatives & their pricing	12 Hrs
Unit 4: Measuring and Managing Risks	
Measuring and Managing Credit Risks, Credit Derivatives, Credit Risk Basics (PD, LGD), market based measurement of credit risk, Contingent claim approach and the KMV Model, Credit VaR; Credit Derivatives; Liquidity Risk, Liquidity trading and funding risks, tightness, depth and resilience in trading liquidity, marked-to-market and market-to-exit concepts, Liquidity value at risk measurement	12 Hrs
Unit 5: Operational Risk	
Operational Risk, Categorization of Operational Risks (loss severity and loss frequency),	
modeling operational risk techniques; Country Risk Ratings & Implications, Country Risk Assessment (S&P Methods), Incorporating Country Risk in equity return(adjusting for country bate)	10 Hrs
for country beta).  Suggested Readings:	
1. R K Arora, Financial Risk Management, Wiley India, New Delhi	
2. Aswath Damodaran, Strategic Risk Taking – A Framework for Risk	
Management, Wiley Publications, Pearson Education, New Delhi.	
3. Sanjeev Sharma, Financial Engineering and Risk Management, Random	
Publications, New Delhi.	
4. Allan M Mslz, Financial Risk Management, Wiley India, New Delhi	
5. Jimmy Skoglund and Wei Chen, Financial Risk Management, Wiley	
India, New Delhi	
6. Karen A Horcher, Essentials of Financial Risk Management, Wiley India	
Publications, New Delhi.	
7. Peter F Christoffersen, Elements of Financial Risk Management,	
Academic Press, New York.	
8. Raul, Mishra, Patra, Nanda and Jena, Financial Risk Management, Excel	
Books, New Delhi.	
9. Dun and Bradstreet, Financial Risk Management, McGraw Hill, New Delhi.	
10. D K Sharma, Financial Risk Management, Centrum Press, New Delhi.	
10. D K Sharma, I manetar Nisk Wanagement, Centrum I 1055, New Delli.	

	PG63T305C: Basics of Financial Derivatives
and Name	(Syllabus as outlined in Paper Code PG63T303C of Group C)

## **SPECIALISATION GROUP – E: BANKING and FINANCE**

Paper Code and Name	PG63T303A: Principles of Bank Management	
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Develop the individual with comprehensive knowledge of banking operation work at various positions of banking decision-making hierarchy.	who would
CO 2	Formulate tools for matching assets and liabilities time sequence to avoilliquidity.	oid the risk of
CO 3	Identify all endogenous and exogenous variables influencing bank's lending policies and adopt management methods.	and deposits
CO 4	Design suitable methods of rating of banking customers for banking function	ns
CO 5	Design systems of monitoring loan beneficiary performance and recovery pr	rocess
Unit 1 Bank N		
_	objectives, Facets of bank management, functions of Bank Management ganizing, controlling, coordinating and communication.	12 Hrs
Unit 2 Manag	ement of Liquidity:	
	Ianagement, Priorities in the employment of bank funds, Problems of	10 Hrs
Unit 3 Manag	ement of Primary and Secondary Reserves:	
Nature of I liquidity nee	Primary reserves, secondary reserves, Factors influencing, estimating ds.	12 Hrs
Unit 4: Manag	gement of credit:	
	f sound bank lending, Factors influencing loan policy in a bank, Credit follow-up actions.	12 Hrs
	gement of Profitability:	
Profit plannii Management	ng, measures to improve profitability, Management of investments, of deposits	10 Hrs
Suggested F	Readings:	
1. VC	C Joshi and V V Joshi, Managing Indian Banks, Response Books, New	
De	elhi	
2. Ha	len Woodruffee, Services Marketing, Macmillan, New Delhi.	
3. Ra	jeev K. Seth, Marketing of Banking services, Macmillan Publications,	
Ne	w Delhi.	
	M Srivastava, Management of Indian Financial Institutions, HPH, umbai.	
	Subba Rao, Principles and Practice of Bank Management, HPH, Mumbai.	
	Bhole, Financial Institutions and Markets, TMH, New Delhi	

- 7. H R Machiraju, Indian Financial System, Vikas Publications, New Delhi
- 8. R M Srivastava, Management of Commercial Banks, Pragati Books, Meerut.
- 9. K C Shekar, Theory and Practice of Banking, Vikas, Delhi
- 10. Vasant Desai, Indian Financial System, Himalaya, Mumbai

	PG63T305B: Financial Risk Management
and Name	(Syllabus as outlined in Paper PG63T305B of Group D)

	PG63T305C: Basics of Financial Derivatives
and Name	(Syllabus as outlined in Paper PG63T305C of Group C)

#### (Meant for Students of Other Departments)

Paper Code and Name	PG63T307: (OEC) Digital Marketing	
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completing	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Develop individual capable of rendering services in digital activity	
CO 2	Design appropriate product, promotion and pricing strategies	
CO 3	Formulate policies for effective combination of social marketing channels	
CO 4	Identify the profile of various users groups and integrate with networking mo	odels
CO 5	Equip learners on security and ethical issues in use of digital marketing issue	es.
<b>Unit 1 Digital</b>	Marketing –	
traditional to menvironment, I	erstanding digital marketing process, Evolution of Digital Marketing from nodern era, Role of Internet; Current trends, Drivers of the new marketing Digital Marketing Mix	12 Hrs
<b>Unit 2 Mobile</b>	č	
Meaning, Adva Forms of Mob	antages and disadvantages of mobile marketing, Mobile Advertising, bile Marketing.	12 Hrs
	Media Marketing I –	
characteristics	derstanding existing social media platforms, penetration and prace book Marketing-meaning, Best practices for Face book advertising, Face book best practices.	10 Hrs
	Media Marketing II-	
LinkedIn Marketing: - In	keting: - Introduction and Importance of LinkedIn Marketing, Twitter ntroduction to Twitter Marketing, how twitter Marketing is different than digital marketing, Digital Marketing Strategies through Instagram and	12 Hrs
<b>Unit 5: Email</b>	Marketing:	
	I disadvantages of Email marketing, Types of email marketing, setting up g account, Best platforms to do email marketing.	10 Hrs
Suggested R	eadings:	
	upta, Digital Marketing, McGraw Hill, New Delhi on, The Art of Digital Marketing, Wiley India, New Delhi	

- 3. Puneet Singh Bhatia, Fundamentals of Digital Marketing, Pearson, New Delhi.
- 4. Vandana Ahuja, Digital Marketing, Oxford University Press, New Delhi
- 5. Philip Kotler, Marketing Moving from Traditional to Digital, Wiley India, New Delhi
- 6. Melissa S. Barker | Donald I. Barker | Nicholas F. Bormann | Debra Zahay | Mary Lou Roberts, Social Media Marketing: A Strategic Approach, Cengage, New Delhi
- 7. Ward Hanson, Kirthi Kalyanam. Internet Marketing and E-Commerce, Cengage. New Delhi.
- 8. Roberts and Zahay Internet Marketing: Integrating Online and Offline Strategies Cengage, New Delhi
- 9. Ragavendra K. and Shruthi P. Digital Marketing Himalaya, Mumbai
- 10. Nitin C. Kamat, Chinmay Nitin Kamat, Digital Social Media Marketing Himalaya, New Delhi

#### M.COM. IV SEMESTER

Paper Code	PG63T401: Business Communication and Networking	
and Name	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Design suitable analogue and digital modals for data communication	
CO 2	Integrate wired and wireless media for effective communication	
CO 3	Develop individuals capable of developing network topologies and netwo	ork devices
CO 4	Identify relative merits and demerits of wire wireless communication	
CO 5	Develop system capable of reduces errors in communication	
		Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
	mental of data communication and networking:	
TCP/IP Models Transmission i Coding (Umipo	Data Communication, Networks, Internet, Intranet, Protocols, OSI and S Addressing. Physical Layer – Signals, Analog, Digital, Analog VS Digital, mpairment, Data Rate Limits, Performance. Digital Transmission – Line plar, Polar, Biphase), Block Coding (4B/5B Encoding), Analog to digital CM, Transmission Modes	12 Hrs
<b>Unit 2: Trans</b>	mission media and switching:	
Transmission M media Switchin Control Signal Relay, ATM, M	Media – Guided and Unguided. Comparison between wired and wireless ng – Switching, Circuit-Switched Circuit Switching Networks, Concepts, ling, Soft switch Architecture, Packet switching, Pocketsize, X.25, Frame Message Switching. Address mapping – static mapping, dynamic mapping. ethods, need of RARP and ICMP. Definition of fragmentation and	10 Hrs
	ork topologies and network devices:	
Types of Topo Types of netwo	Topology, The Technical Connotation of Topology, What are the Basic logy. How Is the Physical Topology Classified? An Overview of network, ork, need and concept of network devices. Connecting Devices-discussion itches, repeaters, Bridges, Switches and Gateways. Ways of accessing the	12 Hrs

internet- Dial-up access, SLIP, PPP, leased lines, DSL basics, internet access by cable.	
Modems-basics, types, operation, applications	
Unit 4: Error detection, correction in wire wireless communication:	
Error correction and detection. Types of errors. Detection VS Correction, Block Coding, Hamming Distance, Wired LAN – LLC. MAC, Ethernet, Ethernet frame, Addressing, Concept of <i>M</i> Base, V Ethernet, Bridged, Switched, Full Duplex Ethernet, Concept of Fast and Gigabit Ethernet Wireless LAN- Introduction to WLAN (Architecture Hidden Exposed Station Problem) Introduction to Bluetooth and Architecture, Cellular telephony, Concept of 3G, 4G, 5G cellular telephony	10 Hrs
Unit 5: Network management technology:	
Introduction to system and network security, security attacks, security services and mechanisms, Security at Application Layer, Firewalls and their types. DMZ, Limitations of firewalls, Intruders, Intrusion detection (Host based, Networked, Distributed), Viruses and related threats, virus countermeasures. Denial of service attacks, Hacking, Security policies and plan, Strategies for a secure network	12 Hrs
Suggested Readings:	
Data Communications and Networks- 2nd edition -Achyut S Godbole- and Atul Kahate Tata McGraw-Hill     Data Communications and Networking – 5th Edition- B A Forouzan- Tata McGraw-Hill.	
<ol> <li>Computer Networks- 4th Edition- Andrew S Tanenbaum- Pearson-Prentice Hall</li> <li>Computer Networking - James F. Kurose and Keith W. Ross- PEARSON</li> <li>Computer Communications and Networking Technologies - Michael A. Gallo and William M. Hancock BROOKSandCOLE.</li> </ol>	
6. Computer Networks and Internets -Douglas E. Comer- PEARSON.	
7. Data and Computer Communications- Eighth Edition- William Stallings- Pearson Education.	
8. Refer the course contents at NPTEL website of IIT Khargapur of course-Communication Networks and Switching.	
9. Network Security Bible, 2nd edition, Eric Cole, Wiley Publishers. Data communication and networks –James Irvine and David Harley- Publishers: Wiley India	

Paper Code and Name	PG63T402: Corporate Governance	
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Design effective monitoring mechanisms for reducing agency related iss	ues
CO 2	Underline to the management on the relative significance of ownership s governance performance	tructure and
CO 3	Develop appropriate compensative plans to attract to retain and motivate capable of exemplary performance	managers
CO 4	Develop effective borrowings methods of non-compliance corporate gov codes	ernance
CO 5	Compare and corporate governance standards to design an appropriate co	ode
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)

Unit 1: Introduction to Corporate Governance	
Meaning and significance of corporate governance; relation between governance,	
economic development and firm performance; differences between governance, law,	
management and accounting; agency theory and agency conflict – types of conflict and	
costs; mechanism – internal v/s external – concentrated ownership, managerial	10.11
ownership and institutional ownership- types of blockholders; financial and dividend	12 Hrs
policies; gatekeepers – meaning, types and role in governance; judiciary; investors	
activism; role of media; corporate governance models – US/UK model, European model	
and Japanese model	
Unit 2: Corporate Governance in India	
Evolution and growth of corporations in India; ownership pattern of Indian Companies	
- family-managed and widely-held; governance models in India - managing agency	
model, business-house model and US/UK model; evolution of business houses/groups	10.11
and classification; pyramid structure of ownership and tunneling; progress of	10 Hrs
governance in India; governance standards in public sector enterprises, banking and	
insurance companies	
Unit 3: Corporate Boards and Governance	
Meaning, role and functions and types of corporate boards; legal powers boards in India;	
board functions – traditional and strategic; theories relating to strategic role of boards	
and functions; determinants of board effectiveness-size, composition, information,	
compensation, meetings and evaluation of board performance; role and functions of	12 Hrs
board chairman; duties and responsibilities of directors; Socrates directors – meaning	
and principles; board dynamics; succession planning; role and responsibilities of CEOs	
vis-à-vis governance	
Unit 4: Board Committees :	
Need, objectives, types, number and functions of board committees-audit,	
companyation nomination any ironment risk strategie committees at a requirement	
compensation, nonmation, chynomient, fisk, strategic committees, etc., requirements	10 11
compensation, nomination, environment, risk, strategic committees, etc.; requirements for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect	12 Hrs
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect	12 Hrs
	12 Hrs
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside	12 Hrs
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings	12 Hrs
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance	12 Hrs
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings	
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance Committees in India - CII, Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy and Kotak	
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance Committees in India - CII, Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy and Kotak Committees - major recommendations; listing agreement and clause-49; role of SEBI in	
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance Committees in India - CII, Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy and Kotak Committees - major recommendations; listing agreement and clause-49; role of SEBI in enforcement of governance code; extent of compliance of governance code in India	
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance Committees in India - CII, Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy and Kotak Committees - major recommendations; listing agreement and clause-49; role of SEBI in enforcement of governance code; extent of compliance of governance code in India  Suggested Readings:	
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance Committees in India - CII, Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy and Kotak Committees - major recommendations; listing agreement and clause-49; role of SEBI in enforcement of governance code; extent of compliance of governance code in India  Suggested Readings:  1. N Balasubramanian, Corporate Governance and Stewardship, TMH, New Delhi	
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance Committees in India - CII, Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy and Kotak Committees - major recommendations; listing agreement and clause-49; role of SEBI in enforcement of governance code; extent of compliance of governance code in India  Suggested Readings:  1. N Balasubramanian, Corporate Governance and Stewardship, TMH, New Delhi  2. N Balasubramaniam, Corporate Boards and Governance, Sterling Publishers,	
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance Committees in India - CII, Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy and Kotak Committees - major recommendations; listing agreement and clause-49; role of SEBI in enforcement of governance code; extent of compliance of governance code in India  Suggested Readings:  1. N Balasubramanian, Corporate Governance and Stewardship, TMH, New Delhi  2. N Balasubramaniam, Corporate Boards and Governance, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi.	
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance Committees in India - CII, Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy and Kotak Committees - major recommendations; listing agreement and clause-49; role of SEBI in enforcement of governance code; extent of compliance of governance code in India  Suggested Readings:  1. N Balasubramanian, Corporate Governance and Stewardship, TMH, New Delhi  2. N Balasubramaniam, Corporate Boards and Governance, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi.  3. A C Fernando, Corporate Governance – Principles, Policies and Practices,	
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance Committees in India - CII, Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy and Kotak Committees - major recommendations; listing agreement and clause-49; role of SEBI in enforcement of governance code; extent of compliance of governance code in India  Suggested Readings:  1. N Balasubramanian, Corporate Governance and Stewardship, TMH, New Delhi  2. N Balasubramaniam, Corporate Boards and Governance, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi.  3. A C Fernando, Corporate Governance – Principles, Policies and Practices, Pearson Education, New Delhi.	
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance Committees in India - CII, Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy and Kotak Committees - major recommendations; listing agreement and clause-49; role of SEBI in enforcement of governance code; extent of compliance of governance code in India  Suggested Readings:  1. N Balasubramanian, Corporate Governance and Stewardship, TMH, New Delhi  2. N Balasubramaniam, Corporate Boards and Governance, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi.  3. A C Fernando, Corporate Governance – Principles, Policies and Practices,	
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance Committees in India - CII, Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy and Kotak Committees - major recommendations; listing agreement and clause-49; role of SEBI in enforcement of governance code; extent of compliance of governance code in India  Suggested Readings:  1. N Balasubramanian, Corporate Governance and Stewardship, TMH, New Delhi  2. N Balasubramaniam, Corporate Boards and Governance, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi.  3. A C Fernando, Corporate Governance – Principles, Policies and Practices, Pearson Education, New Delhi.	
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance Committees in India - CII, Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy and Kotak Committees - major recommendations; listing agreement and clause-49; role of SEBI in enforcement of governance code; extent of compliance of governance code in India  Suggested Readings:  1. N Balasubramanian, Corporate Governance and Stewardship, TMH, New Delhi  2. N Balasubramaniam, Corporate Boards and Governance, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi.  3. A C Fernando, Corporate Governance – Principles, Policies and Practices, Pearson Education, New Delhi.  4. Sandeep Goel, Corporate Governance – Principles and Practices, McGraw Hill, New Delhi	
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance Committees in India - CII, Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy and Kotak Committees - major recommendations; listing agreement and clause-49; role of SEBI in enforcement of governance code; extent of compliance of governance code in India  Suggested Readings:  1. N Balasubramanian, Corporate Governance and Stewardship, TMH, New Delhi  2. N Balasubramaniam, Corporate Boards and Governance, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi.  3. A C Fernando, Corporate Governance – Principles, Policies and Practices, Pearson Education, New Delhi.  4. Sandeep Goel, Corporate Governance – Principles and Practices, McGraw Hill, New Delhi  5. Jayati Sarkar and Subrata Sarkar, Corporate Governance in India, Sage	
for effective board committees; determinants of board committees in companies; effect of board committee on corporate governance standards  Unit 5: Governance Committees in India and Outside  Committees in UK - Cadbury, Hampel, Greenbury, Smith and Combined Code; Kings Committee recommendations, OECD principles of governance; Governance Committees in India - CII, Birla, Naresh Chandra, Narayan Murthy and Kotak Committees - major recommendations; listing agreement and clause-49; role of SEBI in enforcement of governance code; extent of compliance of governance code in India  Suggested Readings:  1. N Balasubramanian, Corporate Governance and Stewardship, TMH, New Delhi  2. N Balasubramaniam, Corporate Boards and Governance, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi.  3. A C Fernando, Corporate Governance – Principles, Policies and Practices, Pearson Education, New Delhi.  4. Sandeep Goel, Corporate Governance – Principles and Practices, McGraw Hill, New Delhi	

- 7. Thomas Clarke, International Corporate Governance, Routledge Publishers, London.
- 8. Donald Chew and Gillan, Corporate Governance at the Crossroads: A Book of Readings; McGraw Hill, New York.
- 9. Robert Monks and Nell Minnow, Corporate Governance, Blackwell Publishing, Singapore.
- 10. Soloman and Soloman, Corporate Governance and Accountability, Wiley Publications, New Delhi

# SPECIALISATION GROUP - A: COST MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL

Paper Code and Name	PG63T403A: Strategic Cost Management	
and Name	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Develop individuals with advanced Knowledge of strategic cost manager	ment canable
CO 1	of serving corporates	пент сараоте
CO 2	Design algorithm of implementing activity-based costing in business activities	
CO 3	Identify factors having bearing on cost elements in various phases of pro-	
CO 4	Monitor the operations of just in time and integrate it with logistic managements in the control of the control	
CO 5	Coordinate on the linkages among various parts involved in strategic cos	
	coordinate on the manages uniong turious parts intorton in surveys too	Teaching
	PARTICULARS	Hrs (Max.
		64)
Unit 1: Activi	ity Based Costing:	
Inadequacies	of traditional methods of overhead absorption, concept of ABC, Kaplan	
and Cooper's	approach to ABC, cost drivers and cost pools, main activities and its cost	12 Hrs
drivers, alloca	tion of overhead under ABC – characteristics, steps, implementation and	12 1118
benefits of AI		
Unit 2: Learn	ning Curve Model:	
	phases of learning curve, graphical representation, learning curve	10 Hrs
	nd factors affecting learning curve, experience curve	10 1115
	Cycle Costing:	
-	characteristics, activities and phases in product life cycle; short product	12 Hrs
	of product life cycle, Turning Point Indices in product life cycle	12 1115
	n-Time approach:	
	osophy of JIT, sources of waste, aims and objectives of JIT, features and	
	in implementation of JIT, planning for adoption and limitations of JIT	10 Hrs
costing		
	t Costing and Throughput Accounting:	
	g- meaning, definitions, scope, significance of target costing; throughput	12 Hrs
	neaning, definitions, scope and significance of throughput accounting	
Suggested F	Keadings:	

- 1. S P Jain and K L Narang, Advanced Cost Accounting, Kalyani Publications, Ludhiana.
- 2. Colin Drury, Cost and Management Accounting, Cengage Publications, New Delhi.
- 3. Ravi M Kishore, Business Strategy and Strategic Cost Management, Taxmann Publications, New Delhi.
- 4. Robert Kaplan and Anthony Atkinson, Advanced Management Accounting, PHI, New Delhi.
- 5. Horngren, Foster and Datar, Cost Accounting: A Managerial Emphasis, PHI,New Delhi.
- 6. Edward Blocher, Cost Management: A Strategic Emphasis, TMH, New Delhi.
- 7. Hilton, Cost Management, TMH, New Delhi.
- 8. Shank and Govindrajan, Strategic Cost Management, Simon and Schuster, New York.
- 9. Kanhaiya Singh, Management Accounting: Concepts and Strategic Costing Decisions, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi.
- 10. Lin Thomas, Cases and Readings in Strategic Cost Management, McGraw Hill Publications, New York

Paper Code and Name	PG63T403B: Quantitative Methods for Cost Accounta	ints:
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Design effective cost minimisation and optimisation	
CO 2	Identify areas of applicability's of assignment techniques	
CO 3	Develop PERT and CPM network models for business entities invo implementation	lved in project
CO 4	Priorities quantitative techniques based on cost and performance standards	
CO 5	Chalk out areas of applicability of linear programming models	
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max.

PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1: Introduction:	
Meaning and definition of quantitative techniques, linkage between business decision making and quantitative techniques, different quantitative techniques, areas for application of quantitative techniques in business	12 Hrs
Unit 2: Linear programming:	
Meaning and objectives of linear programming, application areas, assumptions of linear programming, application of linear programming technique for profit maximization and cost minimization problems, graphic and simplex methods, duality and post-optimality analysis	12 Hrs
Unit 3: Transportation technique:	

Meaning and objectives, areas for application, formulation of transportation problems, steps involved in finding the optimal solution, methods of obtaining initial solution, methods of testing optimality of feasible solution, unbalanced transportation problem, degeneracy in transpiration problem	14 Hrs
Unit 4: Assignment technique:	
Meaning and objectives, areas of application, peculiarities of assignment problems, methods solving an assignment problem, complete enumeration method, simplex method, transportation method, and Hungarian method, constrained assignment problem, unbalanced assignment problem, assignment problem and minimization case, traveling salesman problem	14 Hrs
Unit 5: Techniques for project cost management:	
Drawing an arrow network and numbering the events, estimation of jobs, duration and concept of critical path and probability consideration, assumptions in PERT analysis, crashing a network and determining of project cost trade off, scheduling a network with various constraints like manpower, equipment, etc	12Hrs
Suggested Readings:	
<ol> <li>N D Vohra, Quantitative Techniques for Management, TMH, New Delhi.</li> <li>M P Gupta and R B Khanna, Quantitative Techniques for Decision Making, PHI, New Delhi.</li> <li>J K Sharma, Quantitative Techniques for Management, Trinity Press, New Delhi.</li> <li>Satyadevi C, Quantitative Techniques, S Chand and Sons, New Delhi.</li> <li>P C Tulsian and Vishal Pandey, Quantitative Techniques – Theory and Problems, Pearson Education, New Delhi.</li> <li>Jaisankar S, Quantitative Techniques for Management, Excel Books, New Delhi.</li> <li>Levin and Kark Patrika, Quantitative Approaches to Management, TMH, International edition, Singapore.</li> <li>Barry Render, Ralph Stair and Michael Hanna, Quantitative Techniques for Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.</li> <li>Ramanath and R Shringi, Quantitative Techniques for Management, INLAMA And A Shringi And</li></ol>	
HPH, Mumbai.  10. Leonard W.Hein, The Quantitative Approaches to Management Decisions, PHI, New Delhi	

Paper Code	PG63T403C: COST AND MANAGEMENT AUDIT:		
and Name			
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)		
After completing	ng this paper, the students will be able to:		
CO 1	Design appropriate blend of cost and management programme		
CO 2	Generate cost audit for wider circulation among the members of management team		
CO 3	Undertake or resolve basis in business entities corporate social cost benefit analyses		
CO 4	Chalk in programmes for effective implementations of internal audit programme		

CO 5	Design audit programme of NGOs, SHGs, Municipalities etc and competent programmes	e audit
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1: Cost A	Audit:	
Nature, Scope	e, utility and Advantages of Cost Audit; Companies (Cost Records and	
Cost Audit R	2014. Professional Ethics, Misconduct, Offences and Penalties; Format of eport – XBRL – Salient Features Section Reporting issues under Cost	12 Hrs
	diting and assurance standards	
	Accounting Standards:	
	ctives, significance, generally accepted costing principles, cost accounting d, cost accounting standard setting process, cost accounting standards, (1, and 11)	10 Hrs
	gement Audit:	
	ure, Scope, utility, Energy Audit, Efficiency Audit, Propriety Audit and	
Systems Aud Impact of envi	it . Evaluation of Corporate Image - Corporate Development Audit – ronmental pollution, Social Cost Benefit Analysis, Corporate Social Audit	12 Hrs
and Safety aud		
Unit 4: Interr		
*	ternal Audit, Operational Audit and other related issues; Provisions of under Companies Act, 2013; Audit Planning, Audit Programme, Audit	10 Hrs
	rs . Receivables Audit, Reporting to Management	
	of Services and Local Bodies:	
Audit of Hosp	pitals, Hotels, educational Institutions, Co-operative Societies, Self Help	
Groups, Non	-Governmental Organizations (NGOs), corporations, municipalities,	12 Hrs
Panchayats		
Suggested F		
	Abhishek G, Cost and Management Audit, Himalaya Publishing House  1), New delhi	
2. Rober	rt Kaplan and Anthony Atkinson, Advanced Management Accounting,	
PHI,	New Delhi.	
3. Arora delhi	M.N., Cost Management, Himalaya Publishing House (HPH), New	
	na, V/ Vashist, C., Advanced Cost and Management Accounting, Sultan d and Sons	
	Drury, Cost and Management Accounting, Cengage Publications, New	
	ard Blocher, Cost Management: A Strategic Emphasis, TMH, New Delhi.	
	ey I.M., Management Accounting, Vikas Publications, New Delhi.	
	aiya Singh, Management Accounting: Concepts and Strategic Costing	
	ions, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi.	
	and Management Audit by J.G. Tikha, ENCOMS BOMBAY	
	and Management Audit by Datta Chowdary	

# SPECIALIZATION GROUP - B: ACCOUNTING AND TAXATION

After completing this paper, the student CO 1 Design effective metht CO 2 Develop professional statements  CO 3 Develop effective system and environmental per complete system.	nods of accounting for price level changes capable of accounting for human resource in finance stem of identifying majoring recording and reporting erformance of business entities on the relative significance of se	g of social
After completing this paper, the student CO 1 Design effective metht CO 2 Develop professional statements  CO 3 Develop effective system and environmental per CO 4 Educate top echelons	ts will be able to: nods of accounting for price level changes capable of accounting for human resource in finance stem of identifying majoring recording and reporting erformance of business entities on the relative significance of semance	g of social
CO 2 Develop professional statements  CO 3 Develop effective system and environmental performance of the control of the contro	capable of accounting for human resource in finance stem of identifying majoring recording and reporting erformance of business entities on the relative significance of semance	g of social
statements  CO 3  Develop effective sys and environmental per code code code code code code code code	etem of identifying majoring recording and reporting erformance  of business entities on the relative significance of semance	g of social
and environmental pe CO 4 Educate top echelons	of business entities on the relative significance of semance	ocio
	mance	
	ror detection mechanisms and effective managemen	nt
CO 5 Design appropriate er		
PA	ARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1: Inflation Accounting:		
of historical cost accounting; method: Power and CCA methods – measu adjustment and preparation of Annual ICAI on price level accounting	nd significance of inflation accounting; limitations is of accounting for inflation – General Purchasing arement of net monetary gain, COSA, gearing I Accounts as per GPP and CCA; Guidance note of	12 Hrs
<b>Unit 2: Human Resource Accountin</b>		
	d development of HRA; issues involved in HRA; urces; accounting methods as developed for HRA; adia	10 Hrs
Unit 3: Social and Environmental Accounting:		
Meaning, objectives and significance concepts of social accounting theory; Global Compact, Accountability A objectives; legal provisions in India; particular and Environmental Accounting — classification; EFA - Recognition and and Contingent Liabilities; EMA — coand Measurement; EA in India; concearbon credit and carbon accounting —	of social accounting; theories, process and scope, recent development in social reporting - GRI, UN assurance Standard, etc; CSR — meaning and preparation of Social Cost Benefit Analysis; Social definition, meaning, objectives, significance and a Accounting for Environmental Assets, Liabilities est classification and uses of EMA; GRI Guidelines cept, methods and application of shadow pricing; meaning and development; environmental audit	12 Hrs
Unit 4: Accounting for Intangibles:		
accounting methods; AS – 26 and its meaning, objectives, significance ar	and classification of intangibles; valuation and application in accounting for Intangibles in India; and methods of brand accounting and valuation; nificance of measurement of organizational capital	10 Hrs

Meaning, definitions, causes, techniques, extent and effects of creative accounting, ethical issues involved in creative accounting; determinants of creative accounting		
practices; detecting and control of creative accounting; creative accounting practices in	12 Hrs	
India – Role of SEBI, stock exchanges, SFIO, etc., Forensic Accounting- meaning,		
objectives and role of forensic accounting		
Suggested Readings:		
1. S N Maheswari and S K Maheswari, Advanced Accounting – Vol II, Vikas		
Publications, New Delhi.		
2. R L Gupta and Radhaswamy, Advanced Accounting – Vol 2, Sultan Chand		
and Sons, New Delhi.		
3. S K Chakravarthy, Topics in Accounting and Finance, OUP, New Delhi.		
4. Shashi Gupta and Arun Mehra, Contemporary Issues in Accounting, Kalyani		
Publishers, Ludhiana.		
5. Thomas G Evans, Accounting Theory: Contemporary Accounting Issues,		
Cengage Learning, New Delhi.		
6. Arunkumar Bose and Malayendu Saha, Studies in Accounting and Finance –		
Contemporary Issues and Debates, Pearson Education, New Delhi.		
7. N P Agarwal and S C Jain, Contemporary Issues in Accounting, RBSA		
Publishers, Delhi.		
8. Eric Flamholtz, Human Resource Accounting: Advances in Concepts,		
Methods Applications, Springer Publications, New York.		
9. Naser, Creative Financial Accounting – Its nature and Use, Pearson		
Education, London.		
10. Griffiths Ian, New Creative Accounting – How to Make Your Profits What		
l	1	

You Want them to be; Macmillan Publications, New York

Paper Code	PG63T404B: Corporate Tax Planning (GST and Customs)–II:		
and Name			
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)		
After completing	After completing this paper, the students will be able to:		
CO 1	Identify the structure and modalities involved in levying of GST regime.		
CO 2	Develop individuals capable of managing GST regime in business entitie	es.	
CO 3	Generate input tax credit reforms and device process of recouping the sar	me.	
CO 4	Generate GST returns on a regular basis and upload the same.		
CO 5	Properly account for GST related transactions and incorporate data	generated in	
	management reports.		
PARTICULARS		Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)	
Unit 1: Introd	uction:		
subsumed; cla CGST, SGST challenges; G operational as and dealer, etc	pe and significance of GST; principles of subsumation and taxes ssification of goods and services and GST rates; GST model in India – and IGST; GST Administration in India – GST Council - functions and tST Network – objectives structure, administration and functions; pects of GST–process of registration for manufacturer, service provider; amendment and cancellation of registration; tax invoice, credit and debit ts and records; filing of returns – forms, time schedule; assessment,	12 Hrs	

Unit 2: Levy and Collection of Tax (HRA):		
CGST Act, 2017 – levy and collection of central and state GST, composition levy,		
taxable person, power to grant exemption from tax; Time and Value of Supply – time of	12 Hrs	
supply of goods and services; change in rate of tax in respect of supply of goods or		
services; value of taxable supply; Illustrative problems		
Unit 3: Valuation of Goods and Services under GST:		
Introduction to valuation under GST, meaning and types of consideration; valuation		
rules; other cases for valuation of supply, imported services and goods; valuation for		
discount; transaction value – meaning and condition; inclusive and exclusive discount;	10 Hrs	
methods of valuation – computed value, residual value method; rejection of declared		
value; Illustrative problems		
Unit 4: Input Tax Credit System:		
Introduction, meaning of Input Tax Credit, eligibility and conditions for taking Input Tax Credit – CGST, SGST and IGST; recovery of Input Tax Credit and interest thereon,		
taking input tax credit in respect of inputs sent for job work, reverse charge, manner of	10 Hrs	
distribution of credit by input; service distributor; Illustrative problems		
Unit 5: Tax Planning and Customs Duty:		
<ul> <li>Scope and coverage of customs law, nature, types, classification, rates and valuation</li> </ul>		
of customs duty; exemptions, remissions, demand, recovery and refunds in customs,		
export schemes, duty drawbacks, types of valuation for Customs Duty – tariff value,	12 Hrs	
transaction value; methods of valuation; general provisions about baggage		
Suggested Readings:		
Keshav Garg, GST Ready Reckoner, Bharat Law House, Delhi.		
2. V S Datey, GST Ready Reckoner, Taxmann's Publications, New Delhi.		
3. Raman Singla and Pallavi Singla, Simplified Approach to GST – A Ready		
Referencer, Young Global Publications, Delhi.		
4. S S Gupta, GST – Law and Practice, Taxmann's Publications, New Delhi		
5. Rajat Mohan, Illustrated Guide to GST, Bharat Law House, Delhi.		
6. Anjali Agarwal, GST: Impact on the Indian Economy, New Century		
Publications, Delhi.		
7. Rakesh Garg and Sandeep Garg, GST Laws Manual: Acts, Rules and Forms,		
Bloomsbury India, New Delhi.		
8. Atul Kumar Gupta, GST – Concept and Roadmap, LexisNexis Publications,		
New Delhi.		
9. The Central Goods and Services Tax Act and Rules, 2017.		
10. The Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, Karnataka Law Journal		
Publications, Bangalore.		

Paper Code and Name	PG63T405C: International Taxation:
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)
After completing	ng this paper, the students will be able to:
CO 1	Design an appropriate system of international taxation so as to avoid double taxation
	and other issues.
CO 2	Devise effective relief measures to ameliorate the effect of double taxation.
CO 3	Generate management reports on the effects of harmful tax practices.
CO 4	Coordinate with both national and international levels regulating agencies on taxation.

CO 5	Develop system of integrating of domestic taxation with international tax at company and national levels.	
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1	: Basic principles of International Tax Law :	
Exerci determ	diction to Tax; limits on tax Jurisdiction; Taxes and Tax systems- practices in sing tax Jurisdiction, Use of residence, domicile, citizenship as connecting factors, tination of residence of individuals and corporations; sources of income and gains, due to change of residence/citizenship	12 Hrs
	: International Double Taxation:	
- Caus definit double	es of international double taxation/Conflicts of residence and source, conflicting ions of connecting factors, other causes; Methods of relief from international taxation/ relief by credit, relief by exemption and other methods	12 Hrs
	: Transfer pricing and Double Taxation Conventions (DTCs): oaches to the determination of profits of branches and associated enterprises-	
Unitar	y taxation (Global formulary apportionment), arms length approaches, OECD or pricing guidelines	10 Hrs
Unit 4	: International Tax avoidance:	
lists, v	heavens; approaches to identification of tax heavens- blacklists, white lists, gray york of OECD forum on harmful tax practices, features of most commonly used avens, domestic law approaches to international tax avoidance	12 Hrs
Unit 5	: Indirect taxes and international Taxation:	
in bor	n and destination basis for indirect taxes, GATT and GATS rules and limitations der tax adjustments, WTO rules and taxes, cross border mergers- issues and	10 Hrs
solutio		
	ested Readings:	
1.	Williams, David W., Trends in International Taxation, (Amsterdam, International Bureau of Fiscal Documentation, 1991) [ISBN: 90.70125-53.6]	
2.	Baker, Philip, Double Taxation Conventions and International Tax Law, (London, Sweet and Maxwell, 3rd edition, loose-leaf, 2001) [ISBN: 0-421-67360-5]	
3.	Ogley, Adrian, Principles of International Taxation (London, Interfisc Publishing, 1993) [ISBN 0 952 0442 0 X]	
4.	Qureshi, Asif, The Public International Law of Taxation: Text, Cases and Materials (London, Kluwer Law International, 1994) [ISBN 1 85333 950 4]	
5.	Rohatgi, Roy Basic International Taxation – Volume 1 (Principles) (Taxmann Allied Services PVT Ltd) [ISBN 817496732X]	
6.	Vogel, Klaus, Double Taxation Conventions, (London, Kluwer Law International, 3rd edition, 1997) [ISBN: 978-0-906524-06-0]	
7.	Tolley's International Corporate Tax Planning (London, Tolley's Publishing 2002) [ISBN: 0-7545- 1339-4]	
8.	Miller, A and Oats, L, Principles of International Taxation (Tottel Publishing 2009,) [ISBN 1847663214] £79.80. Available from www. tottelpublishing.com and www.amazon.co.uk	
9.	Russo, R (Editor), Finnerty, CJ (Author), Merks, P (Author), Pettricione M, (Author), Fundamentals of International Tax Planning (IBFD July, 2007) [ISBN 978-90-8722-016-7] available from <a href="www.ibfd.org">www.ibfd.org</a>	

10. Vinod Singhania and Kapil Singhania, Direct Tax Law and Practice, Taxman Publications, New Delhi.

# SPECIALISATION GROUP - C: ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

Paper Code	PG63T403A: Contemporary Issues in Accounting:
and Name	(Syllabus as outlined in Paper Code PG63T403A of Group B)

Paper Code and Name	PG63T403B: Business Analysis and Valuation:	
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Design appropriate business valuation models keeping in mind the natu business.	re and size of
CO 2	Develop linkages between industry analysis, competitive strategy analysis and corporate strategy analysis.	
CO 3	Equip in individuals all the linkages between cashflow, discount rate and value of the firm.	
CO 4	Devise accounting reports to be used in managerial decision making.	
CO 5	Develop comparative valuation models applicable to multitude actions of managers	business
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1: Introd	luction:	
Concept and	objectives of business valuation; types of business valuation – assets,	
book value, l	nings, securities valuation; uses of valuation; approaches to valuation – iquidation, replacement and break-up value; cash flow and dividend	12 Hrs
	els; P/E multiples, pitfalls in valuation – bias, uncertainty and complexity	
	ess Valuation Tools:	
Forces Mode corporate strat for financial	ysis – industry analysis – industry structure and profitability; Porter's Five- ; competitive strategy analysis – sources of competitive advantage; regy analysis – sources of value creation; accounting analysis – framework reporting; factors influencing accounting quality; steps in accounting lls in accounting analysis; implementing accounting analysis	10 Hrs
Unit 3: Estim	ating Discount Rate and Cash Flows:	
Estimating Wo	eighted Average Cost of Capital – cost of debt, cost of preferred stock and	
<b>1</b> •	f equity; selection of weights; measuring cash flows – earnings – adjustments, tax	
	tment needs, changes in working capital; equity cash flows – dividends;	12 1113
	owth rate and terminal value	
	unted Cash Flow Models:	
flow to equity	Dividend discount models – Gordon, two-stage and three-stage growth models; free cash flow to equity models; free cash flow v/s dividend discount models; firm valuation – 12 Hrs free cash flows to all claim holders model and adjusted present value approach – two	

stage and three stage approach; excess return models – economic value added; capital	
structure and firm value; relative valuation - earnings multiples, book value or	
replacement value multiples, revenue multiples, sector-specific multiples; equity	
multiples – P/E multiples, price to book ratio, price to sales ratio	
Unit 5: Valuation Applications:	
Security analysis – meaning and objectives; approaches and process of security analysis;	
credit analysis – meaning, objectives and process; mergers and acquisitions – reasons	
and acquisition pricing – value of synergy; corporate financing policies – debt and	10 Hrs
dividend policies – cost of distress; value of control – meaning and approaches;	
employee equity options and compensation; valuation of intangibles	
Suggested Readings:	<u> </u>
1. Palepu, Healy and Bernard, Business Analysis and Valuation, Cengage	
Learning, New Delhi.	
2. Prasanna Chandra, Corporate Valuation and Value Creation, TMH, New	
Delhi.	
3. Erik Peek, Business Analysis and Valuation, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.	
4. Aswath Damodaran, Damodaran on Valuation, John Wiley Publications, New	
Delhi.	
5. Shannon P Pratt, Business Valuation – Discounts and Premiums, John Wiley,	
New Delhi.	
6. Wayne Lonergan, Valuation of Businesses Shares and Other Equity, Viva	
Books, New Delhi.	
, and the second	
7. Enrique R Arzac, Valuation for Mergers, Buyouts and Restructuring, John	
Wiley, New Delhi.	
8. Sudipto Bhattacharya, Theory of Valuation, World Scientific British Library,	
Mumbai.	
9. Adamson and Adamson, Valuation of Company Shares and Business, Law	
Book Company, Allahabad.	
	i

Paper Code and Name	PG63T403C: Project Finance:	
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completi	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Develop professionals capable of managing effective execution and corplans.	ntrol of project
CO 2	Design system of forewarning cost and time overview	
CO 3	Develop individuals capable of generating management reports at var project management.	ious stages of
CO 4	Generate reports for decision making on various mechanisms of project financing.	
CO 5	Devise effective blend of financial and organisational control techniq completion of projects	ues for timely
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1: Introd	luction:	

10. Mercer, Business Valuation, John Wiley, New Delhi

Meaning of Projects and types of projects; generation and screening of project idea; objectives of project planning, monitoring and control- need, phases, project construction alternatives, control requirement and functions. Project life cycle; project manager, turnkey projects		
Unit 2: Project Preparation:		
Technical feasibility, estimation of costs, demand analysis and - commercial viability;		
risk analysis, collaboration agreements; financial planning; estimation of fund requirements, sources of funds; loan syndication for the projects, tax considerations in	10 Hrs	
project preparation and the legal aspects		
Unit 3: Project Appraisal:  Puripass Criterion of growth liquidity and profitchility, social cost, bonefit analysis in		
Business Criterion of growth, liquidity and profitability, social cost - benefit analysis in public and project sectors, investment criterion and choice of techniques; estimation of shadow prices and social discount rate	12 Hrs	
Unit 4: Network Techniques for Project Management:		
Development of project network; time estimation; determination of critical path, scheduling when resources are limited; PERT <i>and</i> CPM Models; Network cost system	10 Hrs	
Unit 5: Project Review and Control:		
Initial review- control of project in progress and post audit; performance evaluation; abandonment analysis; behavioural issues in project abandonment; Project direction- coordination and control, project performance control- schedule control and cost control- performance indicators- performance improvement	12 Hrs	
Suggested Readings:		
1. Prasanna Chandra, Projects - Planning, Analysis, Selection, Implementation and		
Review, TMH, New Delhi.		
2. Clifford Gray, Project Management – Managerial Process, TMH, New Delhi.		
3. Khanna S, Project Evaluation and Cost Overruns, Bharat Law House, New Delhi.		
4. Bharesh M Patel, Project Management, Vikas Publications, New Delhi.		
5. Vasant Desai, Project Management, HPH, Mumbai.		
6. Choudary S, Project Management, TMH, New Delhi.  7. Narandra Singh, Project Management and Control, HPH, Mumbai.		
7. Narendra Singh, Project Management and Control, HPH, Mumbai.		
8. Pouliquen L Y, Risk Analysis in Project Appraisal, John Hopkins Press, California.		
9. Murdick R G and Deming D D, The Management of Capital Expenditures,		
McGraw Hill, New York.		
10. DL Olson, Introduction to Information System Project Management, TMH, New		
Delhi.		

### **SPECIALISATION GROUP- D: FINANCE GROUP**

Paper Code and Name	PG63T406A: Behavioral Finance:
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)
After completing	ng this paper, the students will be able to:
CO 1	Develop professionals integrating financial and psychical variables in stock market activities

CO 2	Develop models of monitoring psychological factors and minimising neg	ative effect
CO 3	Conduct tests on investor behaviour and undertake surveys to incorporate behavioural aspects if investing in policy making	e the
CO 4	Generate management reports on real time bases on behavioural effects	
CO 5	Device systems categorising investing class on behavioural aspects based and other traits and integrate the same in corporate financial action	l on personal
	PARTICULARS	Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1:	Rise of Rational Market Hypothesis:	
impact of rational	corporate finance, portfolio theory, CAPM, random walk theory and EMH; on Wall Street and Corporations; challenge of behaviouralists – deviation from ity, possibility of beating the market, etc; emergence of behavioural finance – g and significance; foundations of rational finance	12 Hrs
	Foundations of Behavioural Finance:	
biases,	stics and Biases – Two Systems Approach; familiarity and related heuristics; hyperbolic discounting; self-deception – overconfidence – forms and causes; equation; Prospect Theory and Mental Accounting	10 Hrs
Unit 3:	Foundations of Behaviour Finance :	
forces - investm	theoretical foundations and challenges to EMH; emotional factors and social theories of emotion; types and dimensions of emotion; social influence on ent and consumption; neuroscientific and evolutionary perspective — brain Adaptive Market Hypothesis	12 Hrs
Unit 4:	Behavioural Aspects of Investing :	
<ul><li>size e</li><li>equity p</li><li>tenets, e</li></ul>	behavior – Behavioural Portfolio Theory – basic ingredients; market outcomes ffect, seasonality, momentum and reversal; post-earnings announcement drift, premium puzzle, Behavioural Asset Pricing Model; Value Investing – central evidence, prospects and academic research on Value Investing	10 Hrs
	Behavioural Corporate Finance:	
capital  — chall  processe animal s	al managers with irrational investor approach; valuation, capital budgeting, structure, dividend and mergers and acquisition; building a smart organization enges, accounting, financial planning, incentives, information sharing and group es; other insights – noise and performance, stock as a complex adaptive system; spirits and Halo Effect	10 Hrs
	sted Readings:	
2.	Prasanna Chandra, Behavioural Finance, TMH, New Delhi. Suchitra Singh and Shilpa Bahl, Behavioural Finance, Vikas Publications, New Delhi.	
	Lucy Ackert and Richard Deaves, Understanding Behavioural Finance, Cengage Learning, New Delhi. M M Sulphey, Behavioural Finance, PHI, New Delhi.	
5. 6.	William Forbes, Behavioural Finance, Wiley India, New Delhi. Shefrin, Hersh, A Behavioral Approach to Asset Pricing, Elsevier Academic Press.	

- 7. Montier, James, Behavioural Finance- Insights into Irrational Minds and Markets, John Wiley and Sons, Ltd.
- 8. Parag Parikh, Value Investing and Behavioural Finance, TMH, New Delhi.
- 9. Edwin Burton and Sunit N Shah, Behavioural Finance, John Wiley, New Delhi.
- 10. Kadir C Yalcin, Behavioural Finance, Lambert Academy Publications, New Delhi.

Paper Code	PG63T403B: Business Analysis and Valuation
and Name	(Syllabus as outlined in Paper Code PG63T403A of Group C)

Paper Code	PG63T403C: Project Finance
and Name	(Syllabus as outlined in Paper Code PG63T403A of Group C)

### SPECIALISATION GROUP- E: BANKING AND FINANCE GROUP

Paper Code and Name	PG63T403A: Financial Management in Commercial Banks	S:
	COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)	
After completing	ng this paper, the students will be able to:	
CO 1	Develop professionals capable of managing effectively banking operations in India	
CO 2	Design suitable system for overseeing banks	
CO 3	Understand the financial management practices of commercial banks	
CO 4	Ŭ I	
CO 5	Devise effective measures to reduce the N	
PARTICULARS		Teaching Hrs (Max. 64)
Unit 1: Introd	uction:	
Introduction:	Definition, nature and scope of financial management; role and functions	
	anager in banks; value of the banking firm, value maximization principle;	12 Hrs
	ank financial management; managing value and bank strategic planning;	
	Capital Structure and Financing	
Technical feasibility, estimation of costs, demand analysis and - commercial viability; risk analysis, collaboration agreements; financial planning; estimation of fund requirements, sources of funds; loan syndication for the projects, tax considerations in project preparation and the legal aspects		10 Hrs
Unit 3: Asset-	Liability Management in Banks	
determining a interest margin	Role and objectives of ALM; faces of ALM – accounting and economic perspectives; determining and measuring interest rates and controlling a bank's interest gap; net interest margin and its decomposition; effects of rate, volume and mix on net interest margin and revenue; interest sensitivity and gap management; building blocks of ALM.	

Unit-4: Management of Bank Portfolio Risk	
Bank portfolio allocation and risk management; risk-return trade-off in banks;	
techniques of risk management; liquidity, interest rate and credit risks; concept of	10 Hrs
duration and managing bank's duration gap; derivative and bank's financial	10 1113
management.	
Unit -5: Mergers and Acquisitions in Banks	
Mergers activity in banking, takeovers and restructuring activities; bank divestitures;	
acquisition process and RBI guidelines; hostile takeovers in banking sector; cost-benefit	
analysis of mergers in banking sector; valuation models; performance of bank mergers;	12 Hrs
mergers trends in banking sector in India.	
Suggested Readings:	
1. J F Sinkey, Commercial Banks Financial Management, MacMillan Publications,	
New Delhi.	
2. Anju Patheja, Financial Management of Commercial Banks, South Asia	
Publications, New Delhi.	
3. Roger Mason, Financial Management of Commercial Banks, John Wiley,	
Australia.	
4. Warren Borham and Lamout, Financial Management of Commercial Banks	
Business and Economics, London.	
5. Deventer and Corporation, Advanced Financial Risk Management, Wiley	
Publications, Singapore.	
6. Jeff Madura, Financial Markets and Institutions, Cengage Publications, New	
Delhi.	
7. Gerhad Hatler, Bank Investments and Funds Management, MacMillan, Delhi.	
8. S N Maheswari, Management Accounting for Bankers, Sultan Chand & Sons,	
New Delhi.	
9. I M Pandey, Financial Management, Vikas Publications, New Delhi.	
10. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management, TMH, New Delhi.	

Paper Code	PG63T403B: Business Analysis and Valuation
and Name	(Syllabus as outlined in Paper Code PG63T403B of Group C)

Paper Code	PG63T403B: Project Finance
and Name	(Syllabus as outlined in Paper Code PG63T403C of Group C)



#### KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD ACADEMIC (S&T) SECTION ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಧಾರವಾಡ ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ (ಎಸ್&ಟಿ) ವಿಭಾಗ



Tele: 0836-2215224 e-mail: academic.st@kud.ac.in

Pavate Nagar, Dharwad-580003 ಪಾವಟೆ ನಗರ, ಧಾರವಾಡ – 580003

NAAC Accredited 'A' Grade 2014

website: kud.ac.in

No.KU/Aca(S&T)/RPH-394A/2021-22//155

Date: 2 9 OCT 2021

#### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ.

ವಿಷಯ: 2021–22ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸ್ನಾತಕ ಕೋರ್ಸಗಳಿಗೆ 1 ಮತ್ತು 2ನೇ ಸೆಮೆಸ್ಟರ್ NEP-2020 ಮಾದರಿಯ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಅಳವಡಿಸಿರುವ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು(ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ 1) ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ ಇವರ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 260 ಯುಎನ್ಇ 2019(ಭಾಗ–1), ದಿ:7.8.2021.

- 2. ವಿಶೇಷ ವಿದ್ಯಾವಿಷಯಕ ಪರಿಷತ್ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 19.08.2021
- 3. ಈ ಕಚೇರಿ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂ.No. KU/Aca(S&T)/RPH-394A/2021-22/18 ದಿ:21.08.2021.
- 4. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂ ಇಡಿ 260 ಯುಎನ್ಇ 2019(ಭಾಗ-1),ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿ. 15.9.2021.
- 5. ಎಲ್ಲ ಅಭ್ಯಾಸಸೂಚಿ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಸಭೆಗಳ ನಡವಳಿಗಳು
- 6. ಎಲ್ಲ ನಿಖಾಯಗಳ ಸಭೆಗಳು ಜರುಗಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 24,25-09-2021.
- 7. ವಿಶೇಷ ವಿದ್ಯಾವಿಷಯಕ ಪರಿಷತ್ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 01 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 28.9.2021.
- 8. ಈ ಕಚೇರಿ ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ಸಂ.No. KU/Aca(S&T)/RPH-394A/2021-22/954 ದಿ:30.09.2021.
- 9. ಎಲ್ಲ ನಿಖಾಯದ ಡೀನರು / ಸಂಪನ್ನೂಲ ತಜ್ಞರ ಸಭೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ 21.10.2021.
- 10. ಎಲ್ಲ ಸ್ನಾತಕ ಅಭ್ಯಾಸಸೂಚಿ ಮಂಡಳಿ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರುಗಳ ಸಭೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ 22.10.2021.
- 11. ವಿಶೇಷ ವಿದ್ಯಾವಿಷಯಕ ಪರಿಷತ್ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 01 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 27.10.2021.
- 12. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆದೇಶ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 29-10-2021

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯ ಹಾಗೂ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಗಳನ್ವಯ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ, 2021–22ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ ಅನ್ವಯವಾಗುವಂತೆ, ಎಲ್ಲ B.A./ BPA (Music)/BVA/ BTTM/ BSW/ B.Sc./B.Sc. Pulp & Paper Science/ B.Sc. (H.M)/ BCA/ B.A.S.L.P./ B.Com/ B.Com (CS)/ & BBA ಸ್ನಾತಕ ಕೋರ್ಸಗಳ 1 ಮತ್ತು 2ನೇ ಸೆಮೆಸ್ಟರ್ಗಳಿಗೆ NEP-2020 ರಂತೆ ವಿಶೇಷ ವಿದ್ಯಾವಿಷಯಕ ಪರಿಷತ್ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೊದಿತ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮಗಳನ್ನು ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ಪ್ರಕಟಪಡಿಸಿದ್ದು, ಮುಂದೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ 04.10.2021 ವರೆಗೆ ಸರಕಾರವು ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ನೀಡಿದ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಗಳನ್ನು ಅಳವಡಿಸಿಕೊಂಡು ದಿನಾಂಕ 27.10.2021 ರಂದು ಜರುಗಿದ ವಿದ್ಯಾವಿಷಯಕ ಪರಿಷತ್ ಸಭೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮೊದನೆ ಪಡೆದು ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಅಂತರ್ಜಾಲ www.kud.ac.in ದಲ್ಲಿ ಭಿತ್ರರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸದರ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮಗಳನ್ನು ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಅಂತರ್ಜಾಲದಿಂದ ಡೌನಲೋಡ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲು ಸೂಚಿಸುತ್ತ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಹಾಗೂ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಬೋಧಕರ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ಅದರಂತೆ ಕಾರ್ಯಪ್ರವೃತ್ತರಾಗಲು ಕವಿವಿ ಅಧೀನದ/ಸಂಲಗ್ನ ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ

ಗೆ,

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ಅಧೀನ ಹಾಗೂ ಸಂಲಗ್ನ ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರುಗಳಿಗೆ. (ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಅಂರ್ತಜಾಲ ಹಾಗೂ ಮಿಂಚಂಚೆ ಮೂಲಕ ಬಿತ್ತರಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು) ಪತಿ:

- 1. ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.
- 2. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.
- 3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ) ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.
- 4. ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು, ಪ್ರಶ್ನೆ ಪತ್ರಿಕೆ / ಗೌಪ್ಯ / ಜಿ.ಎ.ಡಿ. / ವಿದ್ಯಾಂಡಳ (ಪಿ.ಜಿ.ಪಿಎಚ್.ಡಿ) ವಿಭಾಗ, ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳು ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.
- 5. ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ / ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿ ಕಲ್ಯಾಣ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.

#### KARNATAK UNIVERSITY DHARWAD



# BACHELOR OF TOURISM AND TRAVEL MANAGEMENT (BTTM)

(UNDER - NEP)

(As per Section 44(1/C) of K.S.U. Act 2000)

**Programme Code:** 

2021-22 onwards

**Programme/Course Outcome/Details** 

### Karnatak University, Dharwad

### Four Years Under Graduate Program structure for BTTM (Hons.) Effective from 2021-22

#### 02 Semesters structure

Sem	Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessme nt Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
I	DSCC -1	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	DSCC -2	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	DSCC-3	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	DSCC-4	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	OEC-1	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	*SEC-1	Practical	03 hrs	30	01 hr	20	30	50	02
	AECC L-1	Theory	04 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	AECC L-2	Theory	04 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	Value Based					50		50	02
			,	Total Credit	S	1	1		25
II	DSCC-5	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	DSCC-6	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	DSCC-7	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	DSCC-7	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	OEC-2	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	AECC L-1	Theory	04 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	AECC L-2	Theory	04 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	Environment al Study	Theory	02 hrs	30	01 hr	20	30	50	02
	Value Based					50		50	02
	Total Credits								
	Exit Option with Certificate for 50 credits								
	Details of the other Semesters will be given later								

 $<sup>\</sup>ensuremath{^*}$  Student can opt digital fluency as SEC or the SEC of his /her Programme

L-1 is Kannada and L-2 is any one of MIL / MEL

#### **Programme Outcome**

As per the UGC norms Bachelor of Tourism and Travel Management (BTTM) course is now modified as per NEP norms under Karnatak University with advanced study/courses.

This is a student centric course having a structure to enhance the knowledge in intra and inter disciplinary programmes and skill for employability. Thus, the Course under NEP not only offers opportunities and avenues to learn core subjects but also exploring additional avenues of learning beyond the core subjects for holistic development of an individual. In general this provides an opportunity for the students to choose courses from the prescribed courses comprising core, elective or skill based courses. Hence, the UGC has recommended adopting for all graduate programmes that will undoubtedly facilitate the young generation of our country a bench mark for courses with best international academic practices. Therefore, Karnatak University, Dharwad feels that this is the time to adopt the NEP in Bachelor of Tourism and Travel Management and Master of Tourism and Travel Management (BTTM) courses. We are proud to claim that the Karnatak University is the First in the country to introduce courses under NEP.

Bachelor of Tourism and Travel Management (BTTM), has a duration of three years (6 Semesters) for General Degree and four years (8 Semesters) for Honours Degree. It qualifies graduates to take over specialist and managerial positions in the tourism and travel industry as well as to pursue a research degree course.

The Bachelor of Tourism and Travel Management (BTTM) is now positioned as an attractive professional course with specialisation in tourism and travel management studies along with extensive foreign language and inter-cultural content.

The basic objective of the BTTM is to provide competent young men and women with the necessary knowledge, skills, values and attitude to occupy key operational positions in the Tourism and Travel Industry.

The programme attracts students from all over the world, giving them the highest quality of academic and practical learning. The university has strong links with the tourism industry, high standards of teaching, and work placements that give the graduates a wide choice of options for successful careers in the tourism and travel sector. It is designed in such a way that class room training is reinforced with On-the-Job industrial exposure so as to sufficiently develop the skills and techniques.

#### Programme's Objectives:

Tourism today is one of the fastest growing industries in the world. It has made rapid advances in recent years. Tourism has emerged as a developmental activity at all levels – global, national, regional and local. International tourism is one of the most important and fastest growing aspects of global trade along with infrastructure development. It is the main stay of economy for many nations today.

1. To get a thorough understanding of the components of tourism industry and to acquire

knowledge and information pertaining to tourism and hospitality industry.

- 2. To help students acquire practical skills in all the major arenas of the industry.
- 3. To orient and equip students with Travel Management skills of the age.
- 4. To develop hospitality culture and behaviour and to enhance student competency.
- 5. To develop entrepreneurial skills among students.

#### **Programme/Graduate Outcomes:**

Upon completion of the programme, graduates will be able to:

- PO1: Analyze the various components of Tourism and to describe how they complement each other.
- PO2: Depicts the interrelationship between travel, tourism and hospitality industries.
- PO3: Develop leadership skills and to provide necessary Managerial, Communicative, IT, product and Resource skills to effectively handle Tourism activities.
- PO4: Mould career paths and equip students to face professional challenges.
- PO5: Chalk out a research oriented approach.
- PO6: Enhance the ability and skills to build long lasting business relationships.
- PO7: Be able to target and position the tourism resources.
- PO8: Be able to frame a better and viable marketing and product innovation strategies to increase the profitability and stability of an organization.

#### **Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO):**

On completing Bachelor of Tourism and Travel Management (BTTM), students will attain:

- PSO1: Understand multi-form character of travel and tourism business.
- PSO2: Explain the diverse nature of tourism, including culture, heritage and destinations, global/local perspectives, and experience design and provision.
- PSO3: Apply relevant technology for the production and management of tourism and hospitality experiences.
- PSO4: Plan, lead, organize and control resources for effective and efficient tourism operations.
- PSO5: Create, apply, and evaluate marketing strategies for tourism destinations and organizations.
- PSO6: Practice empathy and respect for diversity and multicultural perspectives.
- PSO7: Apply principles of sustainability to the practice of tourism in the local and global context. Assess, evaluate, and employ appropriate communication tools for discussions within and between teams and members, various audiences, decision-making teams, and corporate communication tasks.
- PSO8: Propose and conduct a research project to inform tourism practice. Apply problem solving and critical analysis within diverse contexts. Work collaboratively in groups, both as a leader and a team member, in diverse environments, learning from and contributing to the learning of others

#### Semester 1

#### **DSCC-1FUNDAMENTALS OF TOURISM & HOSPITIALITY MANAGEMENT**

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -1	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

Content of Course 1							
Unit –1 Introduction to Tourism & Hospitality	14						
<b>Chapter No. 1</b> Definition and Meaning of Tourism, Terminologies in Tourism and Hospitality							
<b>Chapter No. 2</b> Importance of Tourism and Hospitality, Characteristics of Tourism and Hospitality							
Chapter No. 3 Historical development of Tourism and Hospitality in the world.							
Unit - 2 Tourism & Hospitality Industry							
Chapter No. 4. Components of Tourism, types of Tourism, types of Tourists Chapter No. 5. Constituents of Tourism Chapter No. 6. types of Hotels – Primary and Supplementary Accommodation, Hotel Categorization.							
Unit - 3 Organization structure of Tourism & Hospitality							
Chapter No. 7 Organization of Tourism & Hospitality Chapter No. 8. Facilities, services, departments of Tourism & Hospitality Chapter No. 9. Manager & communication of Tourism & Hospitality							

#### References

- 1 .R. C. Majumdar, H.C. Roychoudhuri and K. Dutta- An Advanced History of India- Mac Milan –1967.
- 2. Goeldner, R. and Ritchie B(2010) Tourism, principles, Practices and philosophies, John wiley and sons, London.
- 3. Tourism Development- A new approach by K.S.Nagapathi
- 4. K. Bhatia: Tourism Development Principles and Practices- Starting Publishers pvt. Limited
- 5. Krishna K Kumar and Mohinder Chand-Basics of Tourism: Theory, Operation and Practice.
- 6. Foster Dougles: Travel and Tourism Management Mac Millan –1985
- 7. Prannathseth: Tourism Management, Sterling Publishers Private limited, New Delhi, New Delhi 1992
- 8. Negi. J. Travel Agencey Operation- Concepts and Principles, Kanishka, New Delhi. 2005
- 9. Bhatia A.K. Travel Agency and Tour Operations: Sterling Publications New Delhi.
- 10. Chand M, Travel Agency Management- An Introductory Text, Anmol publications Pvt.Ltd.New Delhi, 2002

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study

#### Semester 1

### **DSCC-2: Airport Handling**

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -2	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

DSCC-2 Airport Handling	42Hrs
Unit -1 Introduction to Airline and Aviation Management	14
<b>Chapter No. 1</b> Introduction to the Business of Airlines, Basic properties and Physical Principles of flight,	
<b>Chapter No. 2</b> Important Terminologies, Freedoms of the Air, IATA Traffic Conference Areas and Sub-Areas, International laws and conventions	
Chapter No. 3 Organisations	
Unit - 2 Airport Services and Operations	14
Chapter No. 4. Functional Layout of the Airport, Passenger and Cargo Services,	
Chapter No. 5.Airport Access, Check-In procedures, Pax Needing Special Attention	
Chapter No. 6. Airport Operations Management, Basics of Airline Catering and Airport Housekeeping	
Unit - 3Airside Planning and Air Traffic Control System& Ground Control and Baggage Handling	14
<b>Chapter No. 7</b> Ground Handling Procedures, Baggage Allowance, EB Charges, Mishandled Baggage	
Chapter No. 8. Standard Operations and Procedures, Ramp Services and Air Side Safety	
Chapter No. 9. Air Traffic Control System	

#### References

- 1. Thomas. L.Seamster& Barbara.Kanki, Aviation information Management, AshgatePublishing,USA. 2002
- 2. , Airport planning and Management, Seth. B . Young and Alexander. T. wells , McGraw Hill companies, USA. 2011
- 3. Peter. J. Bruce Contemporary issues in Human Factors and Aviation Safety, Ashgate Publishing, New York, USA. 2011
- 4 Pushkar Singh, Modern aviation Management, Cyber Tech Publications, New- Delhi.2013

- 5. Unnikrishnan K.M, Air cargo Management and Airport Handling, Gemini Publishers Bengaluru.
- 6. Nawal. K. Taneja, Airline industry poised for disruptive innovation? Routledge, London and New York, 2017.

# Pedagogy 1. Lectures

- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

#### Semester 1

#### **DSCC-3** Accommodation Operation – I (Front Office)

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam		Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -3	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

Content of Course 3	42 Hrs
Unit −1 Introduction to hotel core area with special reference to front office	14
Chapter No. 1 Functional areas ,Sections of front office	
Chapter No. 2 Hierarchy of front office department	
Chapter No. 3 Layout of front office	
Unit –2 Front office operations	14
Chapter No. 4. RESERVATION	
Chapter No. 5. REGISTRATION	
Chapter No. 6. GUEST SERVICES	
Unit –3Practical	14
Chapter No. 7 Check-in process & Check-out process	
Chapter No. 8. Guest complaint handling	
Chapter No. 9. Role plays	

#### References

- 1. Front office management & operations, Sudhir Andrews.
- 2. Hotel front office operations and management, Jatashankar R. Tewari.
- 3. Front office management, S.K Bhatnagar, Frank Bros and Co.
- 4. Managing front office operations, Michael L.
- 5. Principles of front office operations, Sue Baker ET-AI, Cassel 1994.
- 6. Hotel front office management, James A Bardi, John wiley& sons, 1996

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

#### Semester 1

**DSCC - 4: Principles of Management** 

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -4	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

DSCC – 4 Principles of Management	42 Hrs				
Unit –1 Concept of Management	14				
Chapter No. 1 Introduction of Management					
Chapter No. 2 Evolution of management thought					
Chapter No. 3 Management thought today					
Unit - 2 MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS-1					
Chapter No. 4. Planning, Organization					
Chapter No. 5. Staffing, Directing					
Chapter No. 6. Leadership					
Unit - 3 MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS-2	14				
Chapter No. 7 Communication, Coordination					
Chapter No. 8. Controlling					
Chapter No. 9. Authority and responsibility					

#### References

- 1. Gupta, Sharma and Bhalla; Principles of Business Management; Kalyani Publications; 1st edition.
- 2. L. M. Prasad; Principles of Management; Sultan Chand and Sons, 6thedition.
- 3. Harold Kooritz& Heinz Weihrich "Essentials of Management", Tata McGraw-Hill,1998
- 4. Joseph L Massie "Essentials of Management", Prentice Hall of India, (Pearson) Fourth Edition, 2003.
- 5. Principles of Management, By Tripathi, Reddy Tata McGraw Hill
- 6. Management Theory & Practice J.N.Chandan
- 7. Management: Concept and Strategies By J. S. Chandan, Vikas Publishing

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Case study

# Semester 1 OEC1-: INTRODUCTION TO TOURISM

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
OEC-1	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

Content of Open Elective Course: 1	42 Hrs
UNIT-I Introduction to tourism	14
Chapter No. 1 Tourism Terminology, Elements, Characteristics Chapter No. 2 Typology of Tourism, Types of Tourists Chapter No. 3 Historical Development of the world Tourism	
Unit - 2 Tourism Organizations	14
Chapter No. 4. International, Indian and State Tourism Organizations, Chapter No. 5. Impacts of Tourism .	
Unit - 3 Travel Agency and Tour Operations	14
Chapter No. 6 Types of Tour Operators, Guidelines for Recognition as an Approved Tour Operator.  Chapter No. 7. Organization Structure of Travel Agency  Chapter No. 8. Job Structure in Travel Agency	

#### References

- 1. R. C. Majumdar, H.C. Roychoudhuri and K. Dutta- An Advanced History of India- Mac Milan –1967.
- 2. Goeldner, R. and Ritchie B(2010) Tourism, principles, Practices and philosophies, John wiley and sons, London.
- 3. Tourism Development- A new approach by K.S.Nagapathi
- 4. Bhatia A.K: Tourism Development Principles and Practices- Starting Publishers pvt. Limited
- 5. Krishna K Kumar and Mohinder Chand-Basics of Tourism: Theory, Operation and Practice.
- 6. Foster Dougles: Travel and Tourism Management Mac Millan –1985
- 7. Prannathseth: Tourism Management, Sterling Publishers Private limited, New Delhi, New Delhi 1992
- 8. Negi. J. Travel Agencey Operation- Concepts and Principles, Kanishka, New Delhi. 2005
- 9. Bhatia A.K. Travel Agency and Tour Operations: Sterling Publications New Delhi.

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

#### Semester 1

#### SEC-1-: Information and Communication Technology in Tourism (ICT)

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Mode of Exam	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
SEC-1	Theory	03 hrs	35	Theory	01 hr	20	30	50	02

Content of Skill Enhancement Course : 1	35 Hrs
UNIT-I Tourism as an information-intensive industry	11
Chapter No. 1 Applications of IT in tourism Chapter No. 2 Implications of IT for travel and tourism Chapter No. 3 Digital Tourism Ecosystem	
Unit - 2 Travel distribution systems	11
Chapter No. 4. GDS- evolution and infrastructure of various systems., Chapter No. 5. Travel Management Companies (TMCs),. Chapter No. 6. Innovations in Travel IT	
Unit - 3 Airline Reservation Systems	10
Chapter No. 7 IT in surface, water, rail and air transport Chapter No. 8. Internet and Tourist Chapter No. 9. Mobile technology applications	

#### References

- 1. Bhatia A.K.(2019): Tourism Development: Principles & Practices .Sterling Publishers (P) Ltd, Noida, India
- 2. Page J. S., Connell J. (2020). Tourism-A modern synthesis. Routledge, NY

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Practical
- 4. Course project

## Faculty of Social Science 04 - Year UG Honors programme: 2021-22

# GENERAL PATTERN OF THEORY QUESTION PAPER FOR DSCC/ OEC (60 marks for semester end Examination with 2 hrs duration)

#### Part-A

1. Question number 1-06 carries 2 marks each. Answer any 05 questions : 10 marks

#### Part-B

**2.** Question number 07- 11 carries 05Marks each. Answer any 04 questions : 20 marks

#### Part-C

**3.** Question number 12-15 carries 10 Marks each. Answer any 03 questions : 30 marks

(Minimum 1 question from each unit and 10 marks question may have sub questions for 7+3 or 6+4 or 5+5 if necessary)

Total: 60 Marks

Note: Proportionate weight age shall be given to each unit based on number of hours prescribed.

# Details of Formative assessment (IA) for DSCC/OEC/SEC: 40% weight age for total marks

Type of Assessment	Weight age	Duration
Written test-1	10%	1 hr
Written test-2	10%	1 hr
Seminar	10%	10 minutes
Case study / Assignment / Field work / Project work/ Activity	10%	
Total	40% of the maximum marks allotted for the paper	

## Semester II

#### Title of the Course: DSCC-5 INTRODUCTION TO TOURISM IN INDIA

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -5	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

Content of Theory Course 5	42 Hrs
Unit -Tourism in India	14
Chapter No. 1 Study of important Tourist places in India Chapter No. 2 Historical development of Travel and Tourism in India,	
Chapter No. 3 Tourist Accommodation	
Unit - 2 Tourism Resources in India	14
Chapter No. 4. Cultural Tourism Resources	
Chapter No. 5. Natural Tourism Resources	
Chapter No. 6. Symbiotic tourism resources	
Unit - 3 Tourism Transport and Tourism services	14
Chapter No. 7 Travel by Air, Road, Water and Rail	
Chapter No. 8. Ancillary services	
Chapter No. 9. Travel circuits	
Tourism policy and planning	
Chapter No. 10 Infrastructural development	
Chapter No. 11. Karnataka Tourism policy and Programme	
Chapter No. 12. Tourist attraction and entertainment needs.	

#### References

- 1.R. C. Majumdar, H.C. Roychoudhuri and K. Dutta- An Advanced History of India- Mac Milan –1967. 2.Goeldner, R. and Ritchie B(2010) Tourism, principles, Practices and philosophies, John wiley and sons, London.
- 3. Tourism Development- A new approach by K.S.Nagapathi
- 4. K. Bhatia: Tourism Development Principles and Practices- Starting Publishers pvt. Limited
- 5. Krishna K Kumar and Mohinder Chand-Basics of Tourism: Theory, Operation and Practice.

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

## BTTM Semester II

#### Title of the Course: DSCC-6: TOURISM DEVELOPMENT

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -6	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

Content of Theory Course 6	42 Hrs
Unit -1 The concept of Tourism	14
Chapter No. 1 Parts of tourism industry Chapter No. 2 Tourism Products Chapter No. 3 Purpose of visits by tourists	
Unit –2Typologies of Tourism	14
Chapter No. 4. Mass Tourism, Urban Tourism, Rural Tourism, Farm Tourism, Culture and Tourism Chapter No. 5. Tourism Impact Chapter No. 6. Transportation	
Unit - 3 Tour operators and travel agents	14
Chapter No. 7 Organization of tour operations and travel agency sectors Chapter No. 8. Regulations of activities of travel agencies and tour operators Chapter No. 9. Tourism Organizations Tourism development in India Chapter No. 10.ITDC, KSTDC Chapter No. 11.Tourism Laws And Regulations Chapter No. 12. Tourism policy	

#### References

- 1. The Business of Tourism by A.K.Bhatia
- 2. An Introduction to Travel and Tourism by PranNath Seth, Sushma Seth Bhat
- 3. Principles of Tourism Development by M.A.Khan
- 4. Trends in Travel Tourism and Law by L.K.Singh
- 5. Successful Tourism Management by Pran Seth
- 6. Tourism and Transport Management by Ratandeep Singh
- 7. Tourism Transport and Travel Management by P.C.Sinha
- 8. Tourism Development by Yashodhara Jain

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study

# BTTM Semester II

## Title of the Course:DSCC-7 : Accommodation Operations II (Housekeeping)

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -7	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

Content of Theory Course 7	42 Hrs
Unit –1 The Housekeeping Department	14
Chapter No. 1 Introduction.	
Chapter No. 2 Importance of Housekeeping Department.	
Chapter No. 3 Roles and Responsibilities of Housekeeping Department.	
Chapter No. 4 Layout of the Housekeeping Department.	
Chapter No. 5 Housekeeping Personnel	
Unit –2 Hotel Guestrooms	14
Chapter No. 6 Introduction	
Chapter No. 7. Types of Guest Rooms and layout of Guest Rooms	
Chapter No. 8. Floor Pantry maintaining and cleaning	
Chapter No. 9. Furniture/ Fixture /Fittings/ Guest Supplies/ Amenities in a guest room	
Unit – 3 Housekeeping Control desk	14
Chapter No. 10 Importance and role of control desk.	
Chapter No. 11. Duties and responsibilities of a desk attendant.	
Chapter No. 12 Coordination with other departments.	
Chapter No. 13 Briefing and debriefing of staff.	
Chapter No. 14 Master keys, safe deposit, purchase and indents.	
Cleaning of Guestrooms	
Chapter No. 15. Introduction to Cleaning	
Chapter No. 16. Standards of Cleaning	
Chapter No. 17. The Cleaning Process	
Linen and Laundry	
Chapter No. 18. Organizational and layout of laundry and linen room.	
Chapter No. 19. Types of fibers and fabrics.	
Chapter No. 20. Uniforms and types of uniforms.	
Chapter No. 21. Types of equipment's used in laundry (Manual and Electrical)	

#### References

1. Hotel Housekeeping Operations and Management (Third Edition) G.Raghubalan.SmriteeRaghubalan.

- 2. Hotel Housekeeping (A training manual) Sudhir Andrews
- 3. Housekeeping: Operations, Design and Management. Malini Singh, Jaya B George.
- 4. A Student's handbook Housewifery.
- 5. Hotel Housekeeping second edition (Training Manual) Sudhir Andrews.
- 6. Hotel Housekeeping Management K.M Hussain
- 7. Hotel and Hospitality Management HOUSEKEEPING PrakashTalwar.

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

## BTTM Semester II

## Title of the Course:DSCC-8 : Cargo and Dangerous Goods Regulations

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -8	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

Content of Theory Course 8	42 Hrs
Unit -1 The Prospects of Aviation and Cargo Industry	14
Chapter No. 1 , History of Air Cargo	
Chapter No. 2 Terminologies	
Chapter No. 3 Fleet management and network planning	
Unit –2 Cargo Handling	14
Chapter No. 4. Air cargo Acceptance	
Chapter No. 5. Terms, Regulations	
Chapter No. 6. Various Types of Cargo	
Unit – 3 IATA Cargo rating Structures	14
Chapter No. 7 Chargeable weight rating	
Chapter No. 8. Valuation Charges.	
Chapter No. 9. Precedence	
Introduction to Dangerous Goods Regulations	
Chapter No. 10.Introduction to DG Manual	
Chapter No. 11. Requirements of Air Cargo at the Airport	
Chapter No. 12. Air cargo Infrastructure and Facility Development,	

#### References

- Thomas. L.Seamster& Barbara.Kanki, Aviation information Management, AshgatePublishing,USA. 2002
- 2. ,Airport planning and Management, Seth. B .Young and Alexander. T. wells ,McGraw Hill companies, USA. 2011
- Peter. J. Bruce Contemporary issues in Human Factors and Aviation Safety, Ashgate Publishing, New York, USA. 2011
- 4. 4 Pushkar Singh, Modern aviation Management, Cyber Tech Publications, New- Delhi.2013
- 5. Unnikrishnan K.M, Air cargo Management and Airport Handling , Gemini Publishers Bengaluru. 2016,
- 6. Air Cargo Management By Michael Sales Routledge,19 Dec 2016

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

## BTTM Semester II

#### Title of the Course: OEC-2: WORLD HERITAGE SITES IN INDIA

Content of Course 1	42 Hrs
UNIT- Introduction to World Heritage	14
Chapter No. 1 Need for preservation and conservation of common culture and heritage Chapter No. 2 Categories of world heritage sites Chapter No. 3 Important world heritage sites in India	
Unit - 2 Categories of world heritage sites	14
Chapter No. 4. Cultural Site Chapter No. 5., Natural Site, Chapter No. 6. Mixed Site, World heritage in danger. Intangible cultural heritage .	
Unit - 3 World heritage sites in Karnataka	14
Chapter No. 7 Group of Monuments at Hampi (1986), Group of Monuments at Pattadakal (1987), Western Ghats (2012) Chapter No. 8 World Heritage Sustainable Development Policy (2015 Chapter No. 9. World Heritage Sites and other developmental programmes	

#### References

World Heritage, ASI, New Delhi

Chola Temples, C. Sivaramamurti, ASI, New Delhi

Mahabalipuram, C. Sivaramamurti, ASI, New Delhi

Konark, DebelaMitra, ASI, New Delhi

Hampi, SubhadraSen Gupta, New Delhi

Hindu Architecture, SurendraSahai, New Delhi

Indian Painting-The Great Mural Tradition, Mira Seth, Ahmedabad

Masterpieces of Vijayanagara Art, S. Rajasekhara, Bombay

Nalanda, Fredrick M., Bombay

The complete TajMahal, Ebba Koch, New Delhi

Sahyadris, India's Western Ghats - A vanishing Heritage, SandeshKadur and Kamal Bawa

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

#### 04 - Year UG Honors programme: 2021-22

# GENERAL PATTERN OF THEORY QUESTION PAPER FOR DSCC/ OEC (60 marks for semester end Examination with 2 hrs duration)

#### Part-A

1. Question number 1-06 carries 2 marks each. Answer any 05 questions : 10 marks

#### Part-B

**2.** Question number 07-11 carries 05Marks each. Answer any 04 questions : 20 marks

#### Part-C

**3.** Question number 12-15 carries 10 Marks each. Answer any 03 questions : 30 marks

(Minimum 1 question from each unit and 10 marks question may have sub questions for 7+3 or 6+4 or 5+5 if necessary)

**Total: 60 Marks** 

Note: Proportionate weight age shall be given to each unit based on number of hours prescribed.

# Details of Formative assessment (IA) for DSCC/OEC/SEC: 40% weight age for total marks

Type of Assessment	Weight age	Duration
Written test-1	10%	1 hr
Written test-2	10%	1 hr
Seminar	10%	10 minutes
Case study / Assignment /	10%	
Field work / Project work/		
Activity		
Total	40% of the maximum marks allotted for the paper	

	BTTM Course/ Exam F BTTM Ist Semeste				
Course Code	Paper/Course	Credit s	Theory	IA/Practi cle	Total Marks
DSCC-1	Fundamentals of Tourism and Hospitality management	03	60	40	100
DSCC-2	Airport Handling	03	60	40	100
DSCC-3	Accommodation Operation-I (Front Office)	03	60	40	100
DSCC-4	Principles of Management	03	60	40	100
OEC-1	Introduction to Tourism	03	60	40	100
SEC-1	Information and Communication Technology (ICT) in Tourism	02	20	30	50
AECC- Kannada	Business Kannada/Kannada Kali-l	03	60	40	100
AECC-MEL –English	Business Communication & Correspondence-I	03	60	40	100
Value Based	Health & Wellness + Yoga	02		50	50
	Total	25			800
	BTTM IInd Semes	ter			
DSCC-5	Introduction to Tourism in India	03	60	40	100
DSCC-6	Tourism Development	03	60	40	100
DSCC-7	Accommodation Operation (House Keeping)-II	03	60	40	100
DSCC-8	Cargo and Dangerous Goods Regulations	03	60	40	100
OEC-2	World Heritage Sites In India	03	60	40	100
Value Based Course	NSS/NCC/S\$R(S&G) / Cultural + Sports	02	35	15	50
AECC- Kannada	Business Kannada/Kannada Kali-II	03	60	40	100
AECC-MEL –English	Business Communication & Correspondence-II	03	60	40	100
	Total	25			750

Exit option with **UG Certificate in Course in Tourism and Travel Management** (with 50 credits after completing above Two Semesters)



#### KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD ACADEMIC (S&T) SECTION ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಧಾರವಾಡ ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ (ಎಸ್&ಟಿ) ವಿಭಾಗ



Tele: 0836-2215224 e-mail: academic.st@kud.ac.in

Pavate Nagar, Dharwad-580003 ಪಾವಟಿ ನಗರ, ಧಾರವಾಡ – 580003

NAAC Accredited 'A' Grade 2014

website: kud.ac.in

No. KU/Aca(S&T)/SSL-394A/2022-23/ 1055

Date:

2 3 SEP 2022

#### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: 2022-23ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸ್ನಾತಕ ಕೋರ್ಸಗಳಿಗೆ 3 ಮತ್ತು 4ನೇ ಸೆಮೆಸ್ಟರ್ NEP-2020 ಮಾದರಿಯ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಅಳವಡಿಸಿರುವ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು(ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ 1) ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ ಇವರ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 260 ಯುಎನ್ಇ 2019(ಭಾಗ-1), ದಿ:7.8.2021.

- 2. ಸಮಾಜವಿಜ್ಞಾನ ನಿಖಾಯ ಸಭೆಯ ಠರಾವುಗಳ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 12.09.2022
- 3. ವಿಶೇಷ ವಿದ್ಯಾವಿಷಯಕ ಪರಿಷತ್ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ ಸಂ. 04, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 17.09.2022
- 4. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆದೇಶ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 22 ೦೪ 2022

ಮೇಲ್ಕಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯ ಹಾಗೂ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಗಳನ್ವಯ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ, 2022-23ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ ಅನ್ವಯವಾಗುವಂತೆ, **ಸಮಾಜವಿಜ್ಞಾನ** ನಿಖಾಯದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸ್ನಾತಕ ಕೋರ್ಸಗಳ ರಾಷ್ಟೀಯ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನೀತಿ (NEP)-2020 ರಂತೆ 3 ಮತ್ತು 4ನೇ ಸೆಮೆಸ್ಟರ್ಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ವಿಶೇಷ ವಿದ್ಯಾವಿಷಯಕ ಪರಿಷತ್ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ತಮಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಕಟಪಡಿಸಿದ್ದು, ಸದರ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮಗಳನ್ನು ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. <u>www.kud.ac.in</u> ಅಂತರ್ಜಾಲದಿಂದ ಡೌನಲೋಡ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲು ಸೂಚಿಸುತ್ತಾ, ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಬೋಧಕರ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ಅದರಂತೆ ಕಾರ್ಯಪ್ರವೃತ್ತರಾಗಲು ಕವಿವಿ ಅಧೀನದ / ಸಂಲಗ್ನ ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ಅಧೀನ ಹಾಗೂ ಸಂಲಗ್ನ ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರುಗಳಿಗೆ. (ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಅಂರ್ತಜಾಲ ಹಾಗೂ ಮಿಂಚಂಚೆ ಮೂಲಕ ಬಿತ್ತರಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು)

#### ಪ್ರತಿ:

- 1. ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.
- 2. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.
- 3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ) ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.
- 4. ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು, ಪ್ರಶ್ನೆ ಪತ್ರಿಕೆ / ಗೌಪ್ಡ / ಜಿ.ಎ.ಡಿ. / ವಿದ್ಯಾಂಡಳ (ಪಿ.ಜಿ.ಪಿಎಚ್.ಡಿ) ವಿಭಾಗ, ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಕೋರ್ಸ್ಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳು ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.
- 5. ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ / ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿ ಕಲ್ಯಾಣ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.

# KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD



# BACHELOR OF TOURISM AND TRAVEL MANAGEMENT (BTTM)

(Under -NEP)
(As per Section 44(1/C) of K.S.U. Act 2000)
2021-22 onwards

SYLLABUS
BTTM III & IV SEMESTERS
w.e.f 2022-23

# Karnatak University, Dharwad Four Years Under Graduate Program structure for BTTM (Hons.) Effective from 2021-22

## III and IV Semesters

Sem	Type of Course	Theory/	Instruction	Total hours of	Duratio	Formative	Summative	Total	Credits
		Practical	hour per week	Syllabus/ Sem	n of	Assessment	Assessment	Marks	
			•		Exam	Marks	Marks		
	DSCC -9	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	DSCC -10	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	DSCC-11	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	DSCC-12	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
III	OEC-3	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
111	*SEC-2	Practical	03 hrs	30	01 hr	25	25	50	02
	AECC -1 French	Theory	04 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	AECC -2 English	Theory	04 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	Value Based								
						50		50	02
				Total Credits					25
	DSCC-13	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	DSCC-14	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	DSCC-15	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	DSCC-16	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
IV	OEC-4	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
1 V	AECC -1 French	Theory	04 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	AECC -2 English	Theory	04 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
	Indian Constitution	Theory	02 hrs	30	01 hr	20	30	50	02
	Activity/Value					50		50	02
	Based								
				Total Credits		•			25
	Exit Option with Dip in Tourism Management								
	Details of the other Seme	sters will be gi	ven later						

Student can opt digital fluency as SEC or the SEC of his/ her  $\,$  Programme .

		BTTM 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sem Course Codes/ Exam pattern				
Course Type	Course/paper Code	Paper / Course	Credit	Theory	IA / Practical	Total Marks
DSCC-09	113BTM011	TOURISM AND TRAVEL MANAGEMENT-I	03	60	40	100
DSCC10	113BTM012	HISTORY AND HERITAGE OF INDIA	03	60	40	100
DSCC -11	113BTM 013	TOURISM SALES AND MARKETING	03	60	40	100
DSCC -12	113BTM014	FOOD AND BEVERAGE PRODUCTION	03	60	40	100
OEC-3	003BTM051	TOURISM PRODUCTS OF KARNATAKA	03	60	40	100
SEC – 2	003BTM061	Artificial Intelligence	02	25	25	50
AECC-1 French	O13FRE041	FRENCH LANGUAGE SECOND LEVEL	03	60	40	100
AECC-2 English	013ENG041	Generic English	03	60	40	100
Value Based	013VBA071	Sports (Level-5)	01			50
	013VBA072	NCC/NSS/R AND R CULTURAL (LEVEL 5)	01			
		Total	25			800
	1	BTTM 4 <sup>th</sup> Sem Course Codes / Exam pattern	1	ч	- 1	1
Course Type	Course Code	Paper / Course	Credit	Theory	IA / Practical	Total Marks
DSCC -13	114BTM011	TOURISM NDTRAVELMANAGEMENT – II	03	60	40	100
DSCC-14	114BTM012	HISTORY AND HERITAGE OF KARNATAKA	03	60	40	100
DSCC 15	114BTM013	INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	03	60	40	100
DSCC-16	114BTM015	FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	03	60	40	100
OEC – 4	004BTM051	TOURISM OPERATIONS	03	60	40	100
AECC French	O14FRE041	FRENCH LANGUAGE SECOND LEVEL	03	60	40	100
AECC English	014ENG041	Generic English	03	60	40	100
Indian Constitution	004EVS041	INDIAN CONSTITUTION	02	30	20	50
Value Based	013VBA071	Sports (Level-5)	01		50	50
	013VBA072	NCC/NSS/R AND R CULTURAL (LEVEL 5)	01			
		Total	25			800
		Exit option with Diploma in Tourism Managem	ent			

#### **Programme Outcome**

As per the UGC norms Bachelor of Tourism and Travel Management (BTTM) course is now modified as per NEP norms under Karnatak University with advanced study/courses.

This is a student centric course having a structure to enhance the knowledge in intra and inter disciplinary programmes and skill for employability. Thus, the Course under NEP not only offers opportunities and avenues to learn core subjects but also exploring additional avenues of learning beyond the core subjects for holistic development of an individual. In general this provides an opportunity for the students to choose courses from the prescribed courses comprising core, elective or skill based courses. Hence, the UGC has recommended adopting for all graduate programmes that will undoubtedly facilitate the young generation of our country a bench mark for courses with best international academic practices. Therefore, Karnatak University, Dharwad feels that this is the time to adopt the NEP in Bachelor of Tourism and Travel Management and Master of Tourism and Travel Management (BTTM) courses. We are proud to claim that the Karnatak University is the First in the country to introduce courses under NEP.

Bachelor of Tourism and Travel Management (BTTM), has a duration of three years (6 Semesters) for General Degree and four years (8 Semesters) for Honours Degree. It qualifies graduates to take over specialist and managerial positions in the tourism and travel industry as well as to pursue a research degree course.

The Bachelor of Tourism and Travel Management (BTTM) is now positioned as an attractive professional course with specialisation in tourism and travel management studies along with extensive foreign language and inter-cultural content.

The basic objective of the BTTM is to provide competent young men and women with the necessary knowledge, skills, values and attitude to occupy key operational positions in the Tourism and Travel Industry.

The programme attracts students from all over the world, giving them the highest quality of academic and practical learning. The university has strong links with the tourism industry, high standards of teaching, and work placements that give the graduates a wide choice of options for successful careers in the tourism and travel sector. It is designed in such a way that class room training is reinforced with On-the-Job industrial exposure so as to sufficiently develop the skills and techniques.

#### Programme's Objectives:

Tourism today is one of the fastest growing industries in the world. It has made rapid advances in recent years. Tourism has emerged as a developmental activity at all levels – global, national, regional and local. International tourism is one of the most important and fastest growing aspects of global trade along with infrastructure development. It is the main stay of economy for many nations today.

- 1. To get a thorough understanding of the components of tourism industry and to acquire knowledge and information pertaining to tourism and hospitality industry.
- 2. To help students acquire practical skills in all the major arenas of the industry.
- 3. To orient and equip students with Travel Management skills of the age.
- 4. To develop hospitality culture and behaviour and to enhance student competency.
- 5. To develop entrepreneurial skills among student

#### **Programme/Graduate Outcomes:**

Upon completion of the programme, graduates will be able to:

PO1: Analyze the various components of Tourism and to describe how they complement each other.

PO2: Depicts the interrelationship between travel, tourism and hospitality industries.

PO3: Develop leadership skills and to provide necessary Managerial, Communicative, IT, product and Resource skills to effectively handle Tourism activities.

PO4: Mould career paths and equip students to face professional challenges. PO5:

Chalk out a research oriented approach.

PO6: Enhance the ability and skills to build long lasting business relationships.

PO7: Be able to target and position the tourism resources.

PO8: Be able to frame a better and viable marketing and product innovation strategies to increase the profitability and stability of an organization.

#### **Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO):**

On completing Bachelor of Tourism and Travel Management (BTTM), students will attain:

PSO1: Understand multi-form character of travel and tourism business.

PSO2: Explain the diverse nature of tourism, including culture, heritage and destinations, global/local perspectives, and experience design and provision.

PSO3: Apply relevant technology for the production and management of tourism and hospitality experiences.

PSO4: Plan, lead, organize and control resources for effective and efficient tourism operations.

PSO5: Create, apply, and evaluate marketing strategies for tourism destinations and organizations.

PSO6: Practice empathy and respect for diversity and multicultural perspectives.

PSO7: Apply principles of sustainability to the practice of tourism in the local and global context. Assess, evaluate, and employ appropriate communication tools for discussions within and between teams and members, various audiences, decision- making teams, and corporate communication tasks.

PSO8: Propose and conduct a research project to inform tourism practice. Apply problem solving and critical analysis within diverse contexts. Work collaboratively in groups, both as a leader and a team member, in diverse environment.

# Semester- 3 BTTM III. SEMESTER SYLLABUS (Under NEP)

#### Title of the Course: DSCC-9. TOURISM AND TRAVEL MANAGEMENT-I

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with,

- Basic concepts of Tourism management.
- Business forms and travel formalities.
- Preparation of Itinerary with the knowledge of world geography, time zones and mapping.

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -09	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

Content of Course 1	42Hrs
Unit –1 TOURISM AND TRAVEL MANAGEMENT-I	14
Chapter No. 1 Corporate forms of tourism Chapter No. 2 objectives, service, market & industry Chapter No. 3 the company forms of organizations.	
Unit - 2 Tourism Department Tourism Development corporations  Chapter No. 4 State Tourism Development Corporations  Chapter No. 5. Geography  Chapter No. 6. international date time, the hemisphere and the seasons.	14
Unit - 3 Travel formalities and regulations	14
Chapter No. 7 Travel formalities and regulations Chapter No. 8. Modern ticketing and fare Chapter No. 9. Types of air lines, types of trips and fares, tourism statistics.	

# INTERNAL ASSESSMENT PRACTICLAS

- Map work- archaeological places, cultural places, religious places, World heritage sites in India, Hill Stations, Beaches, fairs and festivals.
- Study of railway reservations.
- Marking air routes
- Money exchange calculation
- Passport and VISA forms

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCE**

- Foster Dougles: Travel and Tourism Management Mac Millan –1985
- K. Bhatia: Tourism Development Principles and Practices- Sterling Publishers pvt. Limited New Delhi 1985
- Prannathseth: Tourism Management, Sterling Publishers Private limited, New Delhi, New Delhi 1992
- Negi. J. Travel Agencey Operation- Concepts and Principles, Kanishka, New Delhi. 2005
- Bhatia A.K. Travel Agency and Tour Operations: Sterling Publications New Delhi.
- Chand M, Travel Agency Management- An Introductory Text, Anmol publications Pvt.Ltd.New Delhi, 2002

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

## **DSCC-10 HISTORY AND HERITAGE OF INDIA**

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with,

- Indus and Vedic civilization and its current relevance.
- Concepts of unity in diversity in terms of religions & customs.
- World heritage sites.

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -10	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

	DSCC-10 HISTORY AND HERITAGE OF INDIA	42Hrs
lleit 4	The Concept of Unity in Diversity	4.4
Unit –1 Chapter No. 1 Vedic Civilization	The Concept of Unity in Diversity  I Introduction - the Concept of Unity in Diversity – Indus Valley and	14
Chapter No. 3	2 Age of Ramayana and Mahabharata 3 Religion and Philosophy– Hinduism – Saivism and Vaishnavism, dhism – Christianity - Islam - Sikhism - Bhakti Movement	
Unit - 2 Literatu	ure, History and Culture	14
Dramas.	Vedic literature, Epics, Puranas, Dharmasastra, Arthasastra, Sanskrit MauryaKushana periods Gupta periods	
Unit - 3 Histor	ry and Culture of South India	14
•	<b>7</b> Satavahana - Pallava —Early Chalukya — Rashtrakuta — Chola — kya -Hoysala- KakatiyaVijayanagara, Bhahmani, AdilShahi and ingdoms	
Architecture, I. Chapter No. 9 and British - C	3. Delhi Sultanate and the Mughals with special reference to Art and Literature - Rajput and Mughal Paintings  9. Emergence of foreign rule in India –Portuguese –Dutch – French Colonial Architecture for Freedom and Independence	
World Heritage	e Sites in India	

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCE**

A.L.basham: The wonder that was India. London, 1991

- R.C. Majumdar, et al., An Advanced History of India, 1967
- K.A. NilakanthaSastri: A History of South India,1958
- Percy Brown: Indian Architecture, 2 vols. 1971
- C. Sivaramamurthi: Indian Painting, 1970
- S. Rajasekhara: Karnataka Architecture, 1985
- S. Rajasekhara: Early Chalukya Art at Aihole, 1985
- BharatiyaVidyaBhavan Series

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

#### Title of the Course: DSCC-11 TOURISM SALES AND MARKETING

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -11	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with,

- Product development & management in tourism industry.
- Importance and means of tourism product and service promotion.
- Need & importance of research in tourism and hospitality.

Content of Course 3	Hrs
Unit –1 Introduction to Marketing Management	14
<b>Chapter No. 1</b> philosophies of Marketing Management, - Functions of Marketing Management Marketing Planning	
<b>Chapter No. 2</b> Strategic planning – Marketing planning process – Managing the marketing effort	
Chapter No. 3 Marketing Information System (MIS, . Consumer Buying Behaviour	
Unit –2 Product Strategy, PRICING Strategy	14
<b>Chapter No. 4.</b> Product line decisions – Product mix decisions – Branding and Packaging decisions	
<b>Chapter No. 5.</b> – New product development strategy – Product life cycle strategies <b>Chapter No. 6.</b> – Factors affecting pricing decision, Price determination, Pricing methods, New product pricing strategies	
Unit –3 Promotion Strategy, Distribution Strategy	14
<b>Chapter No. 7</b> Promotion mix, Forms of promotion – Personal selling, Nature, Scope and importance	
<b>Chapter No. 8.</b> Alternative channels of distribution – Factors to be considered for selecting channel. Functions of distribution channels.	
<b>Chapter No. 9.</b> Service Marketing: Meaning and characteristics of Service – Importance of Service Marketing – Classification of services – Developing services – Problems of service marketing – Marketing strategies for service firms – The future of service marketing.	

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Philip Kotler Marketing Management, pearson publication
- 2. William J. Stanton Fundamentals of Marketing
- 3. Philip Kotler Marketing management for hospitality industry, pearson publication, 12 edition
- 4. S.A. Sherlekar Marketing Management , Himalaya publishing house 13 edition
- 5. S. M. Zha. Service Marketing

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

## **DSCC - 12 FOOD AND BEVERAGE PRODUCTION**

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with Knife skills, various types of vegetable cuttings, identification of raw materials like Indian spices (Garam Masala) & Herbs, Etc.

- They can prepare a standard menu for restaurants as well as for various occasions.
- They can handle the kitchen in systematic manner.
- They will understand the work procedure in Pantry, Main Kitchen, Tandoor, Chinese and Indian Section, Etc.

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -12	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

	DSCC - 12 FOOD AND BEVERAGE PRODUCTION	42 Hrs			
Unit –1 In	troduction to Art of cookery	14			
Chapter No Ages to mod	<b>o. 1</b> Culinary History – Development of the Culinary Art from the Middle lern				
cookery					
Chapter No cuisine Fre	<b>D. 2</b> Nouvelle Cuisine, Indian regional Cuisine and Popular international nch, Italian,				
Chines	e Cuisine.				
Chapter No. 3	Aims & Objectives of cooking Food				
Unit - 2 Food Commodities AND Cuts of vegetables					
-	<b>D. 4.</b> Food Commodities – Cereals and pulses, Fats and oils, Dairy products. Spices herbs, condiments and seasonings				
Chapter No. 5.	. Preparation of ingredients washing, peeling scraping, paring, cutting				
-	<b>b. 6.</b> Grating, Grinding, Mashing, Sieving, Milling. Emulsification, Homogenization Methods of mixing foods.				
Unit - 3 Kitcher	n Layout, Methods of cooking	14			
Chapter No. 7	Equipment used in kitchen				
Chapter No. 8.	. Kitchen organization Structure				
-	<b>9. 9.</b> Fuels and types of fuels used in the kitchen, Stocks, sauces and Indian Gravies				

#### Reference Books

- 1. Art of Indian Cookery Rocky Mohan
- 2. Prasad Cooking with Indian Master J. Inder Singh Kalra
- 3. Quantity Food Production Operations and Indian Cuisine Parminder S. Bali
- 4. Theory of Catering- Victor Cesarani & Ronald Kinton, ELBS
- 5. Theory of Cookery- Mr. K. Arora, Franck Brothers
- 6. Modern Cookery for Teaching & Trade Vol I- Ms. Thangam Philip, Orient Longman.
- 7. The Professional Chef (4th Edition) Le Rol A. Polsom

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Case study

#### **OEC-3 TOURISM PRODUCTS OF KARNATAKA**

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits	
OEC-3	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03	

Course Outcomes- After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with

- Broadening the knowledge base about tourism resources in Karnataka.
- How to develop tourism potential about Karnataka
- Guide the future Karnataka tourism development.

Content of Course	42Hrs						
UNIT-I Karnataka as a Tourist Destination	14						
Chapter No. 1 An introduction, major geographical regions and features Chapter No. 2 World Heritage Sites in Karnataka - major historical locations-palaces,							
orts, places of worship, botanical and rock gardens  Chapter No. 3 a brief introduction to Ecotourism in Karnataka							
Unit - 2 Hill stations	14						
Chapter No. 4. Agumbe, Kodachadri, MullaiyanaGiri, Baba Budangiri, Kundadri,							
Kudremukha, Kemmannugundi, Thandiandmol, Mandalpatti, Yedakumeri, Savanadurga, Madhugiri							
Chapter No. 5. Waterfalls- Jog, Magod, Abbe, Sathodi, Shivanasamudra, Gokak.							
Unit - 3 National Parks, Wildlife Sanctuaries	14						
Chapter No. 6 Anshi, Kudremukha, Bannerghatta, Bandipur, Nagarahole, Bhadra WLS,							
Someshwara WLS, Daroji Bear Sanctuary, BRT WLS, Dubbare Reserve Forest, Ranganathittu Bird Sanctuary, KokkareBellur Bird Sanctuary, Adichunchanagiri Peacock							
Sanctuary, Gudavi Bird Sanctuary							
<b>Chapter No. 7.</b> Adventure Tourism- Rock Climbing-Yana, Ramnagar, Savanadurga, Trekking-Uttara and Dakshin Kannada, Shivmoga, Cikkamagaluru, Aerosports <b>Chapter No. 8.</b> Water sports, Beaches							

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Karnataka- A delight for Tourists: Prof. K.S. Nagapathi
- 2. History and Tourism- K.S. Vijayalaxmi, Bangalore
- 3. Ashworth. G.J. (2000) The Tourist Historic City. Retospect and Prospect of Managing the Heritage City.Pergamono. Oxford
- 4. UNESCO-IUCN (1992) Eds. Masterworks of Man and Nature. Pantoga, Australia.
- 5. Ashworth. G.J. (2000) The Tourist Historic City. Retospect and Prospect of Managing the Heritage City.Pergamono. Oxford
- 6. UNESCO-IUCN (1992) Eds. Masterworks of Man and Nature. Pantoga, Australia

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

# **BTTM IV Semester Syllabus (Under NEP)**

## Title of the Course: DSCC-13 TOURISM AND TRAVEL MANAGEMENT - II

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with,

- Business travel & significant travel forms.
- Role of international and national tourism bodies.
- Tourist services & tour guiding.

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC 13	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
Content of Theory Course 1								
Unit – Tourism organizations								11
Chapter No. 1 Tourism organizations  Chapter No. 2 — Role of tourism organization and their functions  Chapter No. 3 — UNWTO, I.A.T.A., T.A.A.I., A.S.T.A., P.A.T.A., U.F.T.A.A.								
Unit - 2 Organization structure in a Travel Agency								11
Chapter No. 4 organization structure and job structure in a Travel Agency-Chapter No. 5 Functions and types of travel agency ,case study.								
Unit - 3 Tour operator								10
Chapter No. 6 role, functions, types of tour operators, Chapter No. 8, types of Tourism Chapter No. 8 Tourism classification, guidelines for Recognition As an Approved Tour Operator.								
Unit - 4 Tourist services								10
Chapter No. 10 Tourist Guides, definition, duties and responsibilities of Tourist guides Chapter No. 11- categories of tourist guides Chapter No. 12. Guiding in monuments, guiding in wild life parks, training of a tourism guide.								

#### **PRACTICALS**

- Health polices and overseas insurance
- Travel circuits
- Itinerary preparation
- Package tour preparation and Study Tour
- Customer care -visit to travel agency and get the details

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCE**

- Jagnnathan Shakunthala: India-Travel Agents Manual, Department of Tourism, Gol, New Delhi.
- •Rodeay S. Biwal. A Joshi V. (2009) tourism Operations and Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- Foster Dougles: Travel and Tourism Management Mac Millan –1985
- •AK. Bhatia: Tourism Development Principles and Practices- Sterling Publishers pvt. Limited New Delhi
- Prannathseth: Tourism Management, Sterling Publishers Private limited, New Delhi
- •Negi. J. (2005) travelAgencey Operations. Concepts and Principles.Kanishka, New Delhi.
- •Bhatia A.K. Travel Agency and tour Operations: Sterling Publications New Delhi.
- •Chand M. (2002) Travel Agency Management- An Introductory Text, Anmol publications Pvt. Ltd.New Delhi

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

#### Title of the Course: DSCC- 14: History and Heritage of Karnataka

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with,

- History & cultural heritage of Karnatak over the period.
- Religious and literary developments in Karnatak.
- Modern history & concurrent developments in Karnatak.

	ouoiii iiiotoi	y & concurrent	actolopino	ino ini itaina	<u></u>			
Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Tota l Mark s	Credits
DSCC -14	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
		Content	of Theory (	Course 2				42Hrs
Unit -1 Con	ncept, nature	and antiquity	of Karnatak	a				14
Chapter No.1	Concept, nat	ure and antiqu	ity of Karna	taka				
<u> </u>	_	ical sites: Brah	-	ndravalli, M	Iaski, Talak	kad, Bana	vasi,	
	•	Sannati and Ha		a and Daule	. Chalular	a Histo		
Chapter No. Cultural cont	•	s, Satavatnan	asKadamba	s and Early	y Chalukya	as - Histo	ory and	
Unit –2 Typologies of Tourism								14
Chapter No. 4. Gangas - Rashtrakutas – KalyanaChalukyas – Hoysalas - Yadavas –								
	History and Cultural Contribution <b>Chapter No. 5.</b> Vijayanagara, Bahmani, AdilShahi and BaridShahi Kingdoms – History							
		•	nı, AdılShah	n and Barid	Shahi King	doms – H	ıstory	
and Cultural Contribution  Chapter No. 6. Religious Movements with special reference to Sankara, Ramanuja,								
Madhva and Basavesvara								
Unit - 3 Tour operators and travel agents							14	
Chapter No. 7 Keladi and Wodeyars of Mysore, Hyder Ali and Tipu Sultan								
Chapter No. 8 Modern Karnataka								
<b>Chapter No. 9.</b> Literary developments in Kannada with reference to Kavyas, VachanaSahitya and Dasa Sahitya								

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:**

- 1. R.R.Diwakar (ed): Karnatak Through the Ages, 1968.
- 2. P.B.Desaiet.al.,: A History of Karnataka, Kannada Research Institute, Dharwad, 1970.
- 3. SuryanathKamath: A Concise History of Karnataka, 1997
- 4. H.V.Srinivasamurthy and R. Ramakrishna: History of Karnataka, 1978
- 5. K.V.Basavaraj: History and Culture of Karnataka, 1984
- 6. A.V. Narasimhamurthy (ed): Archeology of Karnataka. 1978.
- 7. S.\$Rajasekhara: Karnataka Architecture, Dharwad1985.
- 8. Early Chalukya Art at Aihole, New Delhi, 1985
- 9. Masterpieces of Vijayanagara Art, Bombay,1983
- 10. KarnatakadaVastushilpamattuChitrakale, Dharwad,1986

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

#### Title of the Course: DSCC- 15: INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Course Out Comes-After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with,

- Fundamentals of Human Resource Management
- Understand about HR Planning
- To know about Job Satisfaction, Job Description, Job Specifications, Job Enlargement and Wok Engagement etc
- Organizational Commitment

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -15	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
Content of Theory Course 2								42Hrs
Unit –1 Me	eaning and sc	ope of HRM						8
Chapter No. 1 role of HR managers  Chapter No. 2 organization of HR department –HR policies –objectives and functions.								
Unit -2 Manpo	ower planning							8
<del>-</del>	-	-job description						
Chapter No. 4 job evaluation Chapter No. 5. Floor Pantry maintaining and cleaning methods- job rotation.								
Unit – 3 Recr	Unit – 3 Recruitment							
Chapter No.	6 Process, so	urces-Internal s	ources, Exter	nal sources.				
Chapter No. 1								
Chapter No. 8 Purpose and Importance								
Unit – 4 SELE	ECTION							8
Chapter No. 9. Selection— Nature, Procedure, Methods, Tests, Interview — Types Chapter No. 10. Barriers to Effective Selection, Induction.								
Chapter No. 11 Performance appraisal –Types –Transfer-Promotions –Demotions-Separations								
Unit – 5 Training and development							10	
Chapter No. 12. importance of training.								
Chapter No. 13methods career development								
Chapter No. 14. steps in individual career development-incentives –empowerment.								

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:**

- 1. SubbaRao: Human Resource Management Himalaya Publishing House. Is an 2010
- 2. Keith Davis: Human Resource Management- 7 Personnel Management, McGraw Hill Education, January 1, 1982.
- 3.C.B.Memoria: Personal Management and Industrial Relations-
- 4.M.V.Moorthy: Human Resource Management
- 5.BiswanathGhosh: Human Resource Development and Management Sangam Books Ltd. 2000
- 6.K Aswathappa: Human Resource Management- McGraw Hill Education 1 may 2013
- 7.M.V.Moorthy: Human Resource Management
- 8.K.S.Aswathappa: Human Resource Management
- 9. Gary Dessler, 'Human Resource Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 10. Aparna Rey 'training Theory and Practice, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

#### DSCC - 16 FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with

- Understanding about food service operation & food sectors.
- Understanding types of services followed in restaurants.

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Mark s	Credits
DSCC -16	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
								42Hrs
Unit –1 Service Equipments								
		nt types of cutl		silverware, fla	atware, hallo	ware and g	lassware	
	_	establishment				_		
		ypes of equipm e machine, ice						
washing mach		, maommo, 100	Table machine	o, oldo boald	o, alon maoi	mig maoim	io, giaco	
<b>Chapter No.3</b> Special equipment – Nut cracker, grape scissors, Oyster service, caviar, lobsters, snails, cheese. Cigar cutters, wine bottle openers, gueridon equipment. Different types of restaurant								
linen, exchang			openers, guer	idon equipme	ent. Differen	t types of re	estaurant	
Unit –2 Preparation of the restaurant								14
Chapter No.	4. Mis-en-pl	ace & mis-en-s	cene					
-	•	aying of table a						
Chapter No.6. Useful tips for Food/Beverage service.Restaurant vocabulary–English and French.								
Linit OLAT	<b>A</b> O	01						4.4
Unit – 3 IATA Cargo rating Structures								14
Chapter No. 7 Various forms of a meal courses: Hors d'oeuvres, Potege, Poisson, Entrée, Releve								
(main), Sorbet, Roti, Legumen, Entrement, Savoury, Desserts and Cafe. <b>Chapter No. 8.</b> Significance of pantry & still room in F&B operation, Functions of pantry and sections								
of pantry.	<b>8.</b> Significar	nce of pantry &	still room in F8	&B operation,	Functions of	pantry and	sections	
Chapter No. 9. Kitchen stewarding. Broad specifications of light and heavy duty equipment,								
Restaurant, Pantry and Still room equipment								

#### **PRACTICALS ALONG WITH THEORY CLASS:**

- Hygienic handling of cutlery, crockery, glassware and trays.
- Laying and relaying of table cloth during and before meals.
- Correct use of waiter's cloth runners, Napkins and Napkin foldings.
- Mise-en-scene and Mise-en-place for various types of meals and menus.
- Correct handling and practice of service spoons and service forks, silver service.
- Serving and clearing of a meal (course by course).
- Table d'hote menus, laying for cover and service for lunch and dinner, preparation & service of tea, black coffee, turkish coffee, cona coffee, espresso coffee.
- Receiving and seating the guests, presenting menu cards and taking the order from guests and writing
  of KOT.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- John Fuller, *Modern Restaurant Service*, Copp Clark Pitman Publication, Canada, 1983.
- Dennis Lilicrap & John Lousins, *Food & Beverage Service*, Hodder Arnold, London 2006.
- Peter Dias, *The Steward*, Orient Blackswan Publishers, Delhi, 2012.
- Brian Varghese, Food & Beverage Service, Laxmi Publications, Solapur, 2002.
- S. Roday, *Hygiene & Sanitation*, Tata McGraw-Hill Publications, New Delhi, 1990.
- Sudhir Andrews, *Food & Beverage Management*, Tata McGraw-Hill Publications, New Delhi, 2008
- Vijay Dhawan, *Food & Beverage Service*, Frank Bros.& Co., New Delhi, 2009.
- Jagmohan Negi, *Food & Beverage Management & Cost Control*, Kanishka Publishers, Distributors, New Delhi, 2007.
- Bobby George, *Food & Beverage Service*, Jaico Publishing House, Mumbai, 2006.

#### **Pedagogy**

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project

#### **OEC-4 TOURISM OPERATIONS**

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with

- Formal training about professional handling of tours.
- Tour packaging abilities and costing.
- Latest Technology usages/applications.

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks		Credits
OEC-4	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

Content of Course 1	42Hrs
UNIT- Introduction to Tour Operations	14
Chapter No. 1 Introduction - Meaning and definition of tourism, components of tourism industry, introduction to tour operations, evolution of tour operations, types of tour operators based on type of tourism and functions Tour Packaging – Product knowledge, managing linkages with service providers, Types of itineraries, itinerary planning and preparation, costing a tour package  Chapter No. 2 Setting up the travel business - Types of organization, Tour operations set up, organization structure, departments, sources of income  Chapter No. 3 Business operation – Approvals, licenses, affiliations and certifications as per the government guidelines, national and international organizations – IATO, TAAI, IATA, WATA  Chapter No 4 Human Resource development – Choosing and recruiting of staff, training of employees	
Unit - 2 Managing Tour Operations	14
<b>Chapter No. 4.</b> : Tour Packaging – Product knowledge, managing linkages with service providers, Types of itineraries, itinerary planning and preparation, costing a tour package <b>Chapter No. 5.</b> , Handling Tour Operations – file handling, transfers, vouchers, escorting and guide services, customer services <b>Chapter No 7</b> Travel formalities - Travel documents, permits, currency exchange, customs etc	
Unit - 3 Marketing and Promotion	14
Chapter No. 7 Preparing Promotional material – Brochures, flyers, websites, advertising channels, digital and social media marketing) Chapter No. 8 Distribution System – Distribution channels, GDS, OTAs, Aggregators	

#### **Reference Books:**

Bhatia, A. K. (2006). *The business of Tourism.* NewDelhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd.

Negi, J. (2008). *Travel Agency Operations*. New Delhi: Kanishka Publishers.

Roday, S., Biwal, A., & Joshi, V. (2009). *Tourism Operations and management*. New Delhi: Oxford university Press.

Stephen, P., & Joanne, C. (2020). *Tourism: a modern synthesis.* New York: Routledge.

#### **Pedagogy**

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active learning
- 3. Self-study
- 4. Course project.

### Annexure: 1 F: Bachelor of Tourism and Travel Management (BTTM) Programme

	Discipline	Specific Cor	e Courses	Elec	tive Course	S				Ability En	hance	ement Co	urse			
ter		(DSCC)		Disciplin	e Specific E (DSE) /	lective		Ski	II Enhan	cement Co	urse		Compu	Enhancen Ilsory Cou		Total Credits
Semester				Open Elective Course (OEC) Skill Based Value Based				(AECC)			Cre					
Se	Core Course	L+T+P	Credit	Course L+T+P Credit Cours		Cours e	L+T+P	Credit	Course	L+T +P	Credit	Course	Instr uctio n Hrs	Credit	dits	
	DSCC- 1	3+0+0	3+0=3										Kannada-1 Business Kannada/Ka nnada Kali-l	4	3+0=3	
1	DSCC- 2	3+0+0	3+0=3	OEC-1	3+0+0	3+0=3	SEC-1:	1+0+2	1+1=2				MIL/MEL-1 English- Business	4	3+0=3	23
	DSCC- 3	3+0+0	3+0=3										Commu & Corre-I	4	3+0=3	
	DSCC-4	3+0+0	3+0=3													
	DSCC- 5	3+0+0	3+0=3	OEC-2						Health and			Kannada-2 Kannada/Ka nnada Kali- II	4	3+0=3	
II	DSCC- 6	3+0+0 3+0+0	3+0=3 3+0=3	OEC-2	3+0+0	3+0=3				Wellness/ Social & Emotional Learning	1+0 +2	1+1=2	MIL/MEL-2 - English- Business Commu & Corre-II	4	3+0=3	25
		31010	310-3										Environmental study	2	2+0=2	
	DSCC- 7	3+0+0	3+0=3													
	DSCC-8	3+0+0	3+0=3													

				Exit o	ption with	UG Certific	ate in To	ourism a	nd Trave	l Managem	ent					
	DSCC- 9	3+0+0	3+0=3										English	4	3+0=3	
III	DSCC- 10	3+0+0 3+0+0	3+0=3 3+0=3	OEC-3	3+0+0	3+0=3	SEC-2:	1+0+2	1+1=2				MIL/MEL-3 French	4	3+0=3	25
""	DSCC- 11	3+0+0	3+0=3													
	DSCC-12	3+0+0	3+0=3													
	DSCC- 13	3+0+0	3+0=3										English	4	3+0=3	
11.7	DSCC-	3+0+0	3+0=3	OEC-4	3+0+0	3+0=3				Activity based	1+0 +2	1+1=2	MIL/MEL-4 French	4	3+0=3	25
IV	14	3+0+0	3+0=3							course	+2		Indian	•		
	DSCC- 15	3+0+0	3+0=3										Constitution	2	2+0=2	
	DSCC-16	3+0+0	3+0=3													
				Exit			na in To	urism ar	nd Travel	Manageme	nt		, ,		,	
	DSCC- 17	3+0+0	3+0=3	DSE 1	3+0+0	3	SEC-			Ethics &						
V	DSCC- 18	3+0+0	3+0=3	Vocational-1	2.0.0		3	1+0+2	1+1=2	Awarenes s		000				22
	DSCC- 19	3+0+0	3+0=3		3+0+0	3				3						
	DSCC-20 DSCC-	3+0+0	3+0=3													
	21	3+0+0	3+0=3		2.0.0	2	050									
	DSCC- 22	3+0+0	3+0=3	DSE 2 Vocational-2	3+0+0	3	SEC- 4:	2+0+2	2+0=2							24
VI	DSCC- 23	3+0+0	3+0=3		3+0+0	3										
	DSCC-24	3+0+0	3+0=3													

				Exit option with	h <b>Bachelor</b> (	of Tourisi	n and Ti	ravel Ma	anageme	ent Degre	e-BTTM			
	DSCC- 25	3+1+0	3+1=4	DSE 3	3+0+0	3								
VII	DSCC- 26	3+1+0	3+1=4	Vocational-3	3+0+0	3								21
	DSCC- 27	3+0+0	3+0=3	Res. Methodology	3+0+0	3								
	DSCC- 28	3+1+0	3+1=4	DSE 4	3+0+0	3								
VIII	DSCC- 29	3+1+0	3+1=4	Vocational-4	3+0+0	3								21
				Research Project**		6								
	Award of <b>Ba</b>	chelor of T	ourism and	d Travel Manag	jement Deg	ree-BTTN	l (Hons)	Degree	(with 18	88 credits)				188
				rch Project, t					ternshi	p may be	offere	d.		

L+T+P= Lecturing in Theory + Tutorial + Practical Hours per Week (no tutorial for practical course).

Each DSE shall have at least two papers and student shall choose any one paper from each DSE.

<sup>\*</sup>Core Courses as DSCC may have Practicals also and under such condition, No. of DSCC may be altered without changing the total credits in the given semesters

Note: 1. Each DSCC/ DSE /Vocational / OEC Shall have 45hrs syllabus / semester for 100 marks in theory (60 Sem. End exam +40 IA Exam) and 52 hrs practical/sem for 50 marks(30 Sem. End exam +20 IA Exam).

<sup>2.</sup> Environmental Study /Constitution of India / SEC shall have 20-30 hrs syllabus / semester for 50 marks in theory/practical (30 marks semester end exam and 20 marks IA).



### KARNATAK UNIVERSITY, DHARWAD ACADEMIC (S&T) SECTION

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಧಾರವಾಡ ವಿದ್ಯಾಮಂಡಳ (ಎಸ್&ಟಿ) ವಿಭಾಗ



Tele: 0836-2215224 e-mail: academic.st@kud.ac.in Pavate Nagar,Dharwad-580003 ಪಾವಟೆ ನಗರ, ಧಾರವಾಡ – 580003

NAAC Accredited 'A' Grade 2014

website: kud.ac.in

No. KU/Aca(S&T)/JS/MGJ(Gen)/2023-24/59

Date: 04 09 2023

#### ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ

ವಿಷಯ: 2023–24ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸ್ನಾತಕ ಪದವಿಗಳಿಗೆ 5 ಮತ್ತು 6ನೇ ಸೆಮೆಸ್ಟರ್ NEP-2020 ಪಠ್ಮಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ಅಳವಡಿಸಿರುವ ಕುರಿತು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ: 1. ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು(ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ 1) ಉನ್ನತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ ಇವರ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: ಇಡಿ 104 ಯುಎನ್ಇ 2023, ದಿ: 20.07.2023.

2. ವಿದ್ಯಾವಿಷಯಕ ಪರಿಷತ್ ಸಭೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 2 ರಿಂದ 7, ದಿ: 31.08.2023.

3. ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆದೇಶ ದಿನಾಂಕ: 04 09 2023

ಮೇಲ್ಯಾಣಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯ ಹಾಗೂ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಗಳನ್ವಯ ಮಾನ್ಯ ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ, 2023–24ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ ಅನ್ವಯವಾಗುವಂತೆ, ಎಲ್ಲ B.A./ BPA (Music) /BVA / BTTM / BSW/ B.Sc./B.Sc. Pulp & Paper Science/ B.Sc. (H.M)/ BCA/ B.A.S.L.P./ B.Com/ B.Com (CS) / BBA & BA ILRD ಸ್ನಾತಕ ಪದವಿಗಳ 5 ಮತ್ತು 6ನೇ ಸೆಮೆಸ್ಟರ್ಗಳಿಗೆ NEP-2020ರ ಮುಂದುವರೆದ ಭಾಗವಾಗಿ ವಿದ್ಯಾವಿಷಯಕ ಪರಿಷತ್ ಸಭೆಯ ಅನುಮೊದಿತ ಕೋರ್ಸಿನ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮಗಳನ್ನು ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಅಂತರ್ಜಾಲ www.kud.ac.in ದಲ್ಲಿ ಭಿತ್ತರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸದರ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮಗಳನ್ನು ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಅಂತರ್ಜಾಲದಿಂದ ಡೌನಲೋಡ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲು ಸೂಚಿಸುತ್ತ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಹಾಗೂ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಬೋಧಕರ ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ತಂದು ಅದರಂತೆ ಕಾರ್ಯಪ್ರವೃತ್ತರಾಗಲು ಕವಿವಿ ಅಧೀನದ/ಸಂಲಗ್ನ ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಅಡಕ: ಮೇಲಿನಂತೆ

ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು.

ಗ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ಅಧೀನ ಹಾಗೂ ಸಂಲಗ್ನ ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯರುಗಳಿಗೆ. (ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಅಂರ್ತಜಾಲ ಹಾಗೂ ಮಿಂಚಂಚೆ ಮೂಲಕ ಬಿತ್ತರಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು)

#### ಪ್ರತಿ

- 1. ಕುಲಪತಿಗಳ ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.
- 2. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರ ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.
- 3. ಕುಲಸಚಿವರು (ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ) ಆಪ್ತ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.
- 4. ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕರು, ಪ್ರಶ್ನೆ ಪತ್ರಿಕೆ / ಗೌಪ್ಡ / ಜಿ.ಎ.ಡಿ. / ವಿದ್ಯಾಂಡಳ (ಪಿ.ಜಿ.ಪಿಎಚ್.ಡಿ) ವಿಭಾಗ, ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳು ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.
- 5. ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ / ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿ ಕಲ್ಯಾಣ ವಿಭಾಗ, ಕ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಧಾರವಾಡ.

	BTTM S	5 <sup>th</sup> Sem Course Codes/ Exa	m patter	'n		
Course Type	Course Code	Paper / Course	Credit	IA	Sem End exam	Total Mark s
DSCC-17	115BTM011	ARCHITECTURAL HERITAGE OF KARNATAKA	04	40	60	100
DSCC-18	115BTM012	MANAGEMENT OF TICKETING AND FARES	04	40	60	100
DSCC -19	115BTM 013	TOURISM FINANCE	04	40	60	100
DSCC -20	115BTM014	INTRODUCTION TO CATERING MANAGEMENT -I	04	40	60	100
DSE – 1	115BTM015 115BTM016	1A- HEALTH and WELNESS TOURISM OR 1B- STRESS MANAGEMENT IN TOURISM INDUSTRY	03	40	60	100
VOCATIO NAL -1	115BTM101	STUDY TOUR, PROJECT REPORT & VIVA	03	40	60	100
SEC – 3 (Practical)*	115BTM061	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN TOURISM	02	25	25	50
		Total	24	265	385	650

#### Title of the Course: DSCC- 17: ARCHITECTURAL HERITAGE OF KARNATAKA

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with;

- The students will acquire basic knowledge about pore historic art and early Buddhist art
- They will get an idea of the development of temple architecture in Karnataka from early period to the medieval period.
- They will come to know about Medieval architecture under Vijayanagara and other dynasties and also heritage monuments.

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessmen t Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC - 17	Theory	04 hrs	56	02 hrs	40	60	100	04

Content of Course 1	56Hr s
Unit –1 Pre Historic Art and Rock-cut Architecture	14
Chapter No. 1 : Pre-historic Art with special reference to Rock Paintings	
Chapter No. 2: Buddhist Art and Architecture in Karnataka	
<b>Chapter No. 3</b> : Rock-cut Architecture under Kadambas, Early Chalukyas and Rashtrakutas	
Unit - 2 Structural Architecture I	14
<b>Chapter No. 4:</b> Early Kadamba Temples -Early Chalukya Architecture: General Features-Development of Dravida Style - Apsidal Temples- Contribution of Early Chalukyas to South Indian art and architecture Some Select Temples:	
<b>Chapter No. 5:</b> Upper Sivalaya and Jambulinga at Badami; Mahakutesvara and Banantigudi at Mahakuta; Huchchimalligudi, Melgudi, Huchchappayyagudi and Chikkigudi at Aihole;	
<b>Chapter No. 6:</b> Sangamesvara, Galaganatha, Virupaksha and Papanatha temples at Pattadakal; Svarga Brahma and Taraka Brahma at Alampur – Early Chalukyan Architects and Sculptors	14
Unit - 3 Structural Architecture II Chapter No. 7.: Structural temples of Rashtrakutas at Sirivala, Aihole, Sogala, Huli and Nandawadige	-
Chapter No. 8.: Kalyana Chalukya and Hoysala Architecture – General Features – Chapter No. 9: Select study of some Temples: Chennakesava at Belur, Hoysalesvara	

at Halebid, Lakshmidevi at Doddagaddavalli, Kesava at Somnathaoura and Panchalingesvara at Govindanahalli	
Unit - 4 Medieval and Modern Architecture	14
Chapter No. 10: Jaina Art and Architecture with special reference to monuments at	
Sravana Belgola	
Chapter No. 11.: Vijayanagara Architecture (Religious, Secular and Defence)-	
Select Monuments: Virupaksha, Vitthala, Balakrishna and Hazara Rama Temples;	
Islamic Architecture at Kalaburgi, Bidar, Vijayapura, Firuzabad and Srirangapatna	
Chapter No. 12. : Architecture during the period of Wodeyars of Mysore – Palaces	
and Heritage Monuments	

#### **Books for Reference**

- 1. Percy Brown: Indian Architecture 2 vols. (Relevant Chapters), 1971, Bombay
- 2. A.H.Longhurst: Hampi Ruins Described and Illustrated, New Delhi
- 3. S.Rajasekhara: Karnataka Architecture, Dharwad, 1985
- 4. A.V.Narasimha Murthy: (Ed.), Archaeology of Karnataka, Mysore, 1978
- 5. S.Rajasekhara: Early Chalukya Art at Aihole, New Delhi, 1984
- 6. S.Rajasekhara: (Ed.), The Chalukyas of Badami, New Delhi, 2016
- 7. D.Devakunjari: *Hampi*, ASI, New Delhi, 1970
- 8. S.Rajasekhara: Rashtrakuta Art in Karnataka, 1991
- 9. Michell George: Architecture and Art of Southern India, Cambridge, 1995
- 10. S.Rajasekhara: Masterpieces of Vijayanagara Art, Bombay, 1983

#### **Pedagogy**

- 1. Lectures
- 2. Active Learning
- 3. Self-Study
- 4. Course Project

#### Title of the Course: DSCC-18: MANAGEMENT OF TICKETING AND FARES

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with,

- Standards procedures and functioning of Airline and Air Ticketing Industry
- Types of air fares and fare construction modes and policies
- Current operations and future trends in the airline ticketing industry

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessmen t Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -	Theo ry	04 hrs	56	02 hrs	40	60	100	04

Content of Course 1	56Hrs
Unit –1 Introduction to Airlines and Air Ticketing	14
Chapter No. 1: History of aviation industry in India, Air Ticketing	
Terminologies	
Chapter No. 2: Introduction to domestic and international airlines,	
Chapter No. 3 types of airlines, Airport codes and Airline Codes	
Unit -2 Air Travel Geography and Global Indicators	14
Chapter No. 4: Air Travel Geography and Global Indicators,	
<b>Chapter No. 5</b> Time zones, IATA & UFTAA - organization, trade activities,	
<b>Chapter No. 6</b> Agency Programme Members, International conventions and guidelines	
Unit - 2 Airline reservations	14
<b>Chapter No. 4</b> : Airline reservations: Place of reservation in airlines,	
organization of reservation office, job description of airline reservation	
office staff, AIRIMP Codes	
<b>Chapter No. 5.:</b> Fare Types, Fare construction, fare construction rules and	
policies, special fares	
Chapter No. 6.: Special Assistance Services, Payment Modes, Currencies	
and taxes	
Unit - 3 Air Ticketing and Travel Formalities	14
Chapter No. 7: Travel Formalities and Customer facilities - Travel	
formalities and Documents, Airport facilities, Baggage Handling, , in-flight services	

**Chapter No. 8.**: Ticketing-computerized and manual, IATA Ticketing Handbook (THB) format of a E-ticket, MCO, PTA, Rerouting (voluntary and involuntary), software's used in airline ticketing, software format, Selling and Managing Airline Reservations using GDS, IATA BSP **Chapter No. 9.**: Trends in Ticketing Management – NDC fares, Customer service and Ancillary services in Airline Ticketing

#### **Books for References**

- 1. JaganmohanNegi, Air Travel Ticketing and Fare Construction, Kanishka Publishers, New-Delhi, 2004
- 2. Ratandeep Singh, Aviation Management, Kanishka Publishers, New-Delhi. 2008,
- 3. Jitendra.K.Sharma, Flight Reservation and Airline Ticketing, Kanishka Publishers, New-Delhi. 2009,
- 4. Seth. B . Young and Alexander. T. wells, Airport Planning and Management, McGraw Hill Companies, USA. 2011,
- 5. Peter. J. Contemporary Issues in Human Factors and Aviation Safety, Ashgate Publishing, New York, USA. 2011

#### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

- Understanding Air routes and Airline Schedules
- Time Zones
- Introduction to issuing airline tickets using GDS
- Issuing e-ticket
- Understanding Travel documents and formalities

#### Pedagogy

- Lectures
- Active Learning
- Self-Study
- Course Project

#### Title of the Course: DSCC-19: TOURISM FINANCE

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with,

- An understanding of overall importance of finance
- Types of finance and business
- Standard business finance terminology

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -19	Theory	04 hrs	56	02 hrs	40	60	100	04

Content of Course 1	56Hr
	S
Unit –1 TOURISM FINANCE- Introduction and cost of capital	14
Chapter No. 1 Meaning, Scope of finance, Finance functions, Job of finance manager,	
Finance goals- profit maximization versus wealth maximization.	
<b>Chapter No. 2</b> Sources of finance- short term and long term sources of finance. Shares	
debentures, money market and other sources.	
Chapter No. 3 Cost of capital- concept, classification, and computation of specific and	
weighted average cost of capital.	
Unit - 2 Capital budgeting	14
Chapter No. 4 Capital budgeting decisions-Meaning nature, types.	
Chapter No. 5. Capital project appraisal techniques- traditional techniques.	
Chapter No. 6. Capital project appraisal techniques- discounted techniques	
Unit - 3Working capital management	
Observation No. 7. Co	14
<b>Chapter No. 7.</b> Concept, components and determinants of working capital.	
Chapter No. 8. Gross and net working capital. Operating cycle.	
<b>Chapter No. 9.</b> Management of cash, inventory and receivable management.	
Unit - 3 Lease financing and venture capital	14
Chapter No. 10 concept, classification of lease financing. Financial evaluation from	
lessor's and lessee's perspective	
<b>Chapter No. 11.</b> Meaning of venture capital, characteristics, stages of finance,	
advantages and investment process	
<b>Chapter No. 12.</b> Analysis of project proposal-meaning of project. Market and demand analysis. Project report contents, importance, pro forma of project report.	
anarysis. Project report contents, importance, pro forma or project report.	

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCE**

- 1. Khan and Jain-Financial Management (TMH)
- 2. I.M.Pandey-Financial Management, Vikas Publication, New Delhi
- 3. S.N.Maheshwari- Financial Managements, S. Chand & Co.
- 4. Prasanna Chandra- Financial Management

#### Title of the Course: DSCC-20

#### INTRODUCTION TO CATERING MANAGEMENT - I

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

- Know the history of cooking, its modern developments and develop brief idea of various cuisines
- Understand the professional requirements of kitchen personnel and the importance and maintenance of hygiene
- Have insight of kitchen organization, duties and responsibilities of kitchen staff, workflow, and kitchen equipments
- Have through knowledge of methods of cooking and understanding raw materials

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per we ek	Total hoursof Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -20	Theory	04 hrs	56	02 Hrs	40	60	100	04

INTRODUCTION TO CATERING MANAGEMENT – I	56HRS			
Unit – 1 - INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL COOKERY				
Chapter No.1 - a) Culinary history. b) Origins of modern cookery.  Chapter No.2 - KITCHEN & PERSONAL HYGIENE: a) Personal Hygiene b) Cleanliness of surface & Garbage Disposal  Chapter No.3 - UNDERSTANDING RAW MATERIALS: a. Understanding of common ingredients, classification and available Forms b. Uses and storage c. Salt, Liquids, sweetening, Fats, and Oils, Raising or Leavening agents. d. Thickening and binding agents, Flavourings' and seasoning.				
Unit - 2 - TYPES OF CATERING ESTABLISHMENTS & KITCHEN ORGANIZATION	14			
Chapter No.4 - Introduction to catering establishment. What is catering establishment? (Primary & Secondary). Hotel, Restaurants and fast food outlets.  Chapter No.5 - Welfare catering establishment, Surface catering est., Ship Catering Est., Railway Catering Est., Institutional Catering (Hospitals & Schools)., Club Catering Est.  Chapter No. 6 - a) kitchen Brigade  b) Duties and responsibilities of Kitchen Staff c) Responsibilities of each section				

Unit – 3 - EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS & BASIC METHODS OF COOKERY	14
<ul> <li>Chapter No. 7 - Pre-preparation &amp; Preparation equipment's. Ancillary equipment's: knives, utensils, pots and pans.</li> <li>Chapter No. 8 - Modern Development in Equipment's . Bakery equipment's. Care and Maintenance of Equipment</li> <li>Chapter No. 9 - Modes of Heat Transfer. Various methods of Cooking: Definition, Rules, Associated. Terms, Moist Methods: Boiling, Poaching, Steaming, Stewing, Braising.</li> <li>Dry Methods: Frying, Grilling, Roasting, Broiling, And Baking</li> </ul>	
Unit – 4 - PURCHASING AND INDENTING FOR QUANTITY KITCHEN	14
Chapter No. 10 - Introduction to understand the importance of purchasing and indenting Chapter No. 11 - Purchase System and Standard Purchase Specification. Storage Procedure Chapter No. 12 - Inventory Control in Stores. Control Procedures to check pilferage & spoilage	

#### **Text Books References:**

- 1. Art of Indian Cookery Rocky Mohan
- 2. Prasad Cooking with Indian Master J. Inder Singh Kalra
- 3. Quantity Food Production Operations and Indian Cuisine Parminder S. Bali
- 4. Theory of Catering- Victor Cesarani & Ronald Kinton, ELBS
- 5. Theory of Cookery- Mr. K. Arora, Franck Brothers
- 6. Modern Cookery for Teaching & Trade Vol I- Ms. Thangam Philip, Orient Longman.
- 7. The Professional Chef (4th Edition) Le Rol A. Polson

#### Title of the Course: DSE - 1: HEALTH and WELNESS TOURISM

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with;

- Concept of Wellness and Medical Tourism
- Importance of Yoga, Ayurveda and other traditional wellness systems
- Concept of Healthy living, Stress management, Life balance and Preventive wellness

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Durati on of Exam	Formative Assessmen t Marks	Summati ve Assessme nt Marks	Total Marks	Cred its
DSE- 1A	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

Content of Course 1	42Hrs
Unit -1 Introduction to Health Tourism and Yoga	14
<b>Chapter No. 1</b> : Introduction to Wellness and Health Tourism, Holistic Wellness – Physical, Spiritual, Emotional, Social and other Dimensions, Indian Culture and Application to Modern Society	
<b>Chapter No. 2</b> : Indian Systems of Healing – Yoga and Ayurveda, Introduction to Yoga, Definition, Streams of Yoga – Jnana, Bhakti,Raja and Karma Yoga, Astanga Yoga – Yama, Niyama, Asana, Pranayama, Prathyahara, Dharana, Dhyana, Samadhi	
<b>Chapter No. 3</b> : Benefits and Applications of Prayer, Meditation, Yoga, introduction to basic exercises - breathing exercises, Surya Namaskara, Pranayama Om Chanting and Music therapy.	
Unit - 2 Introduction to Ayurveda	14
<b>Chapter No. 4:</b> Meaning of Ayurveda, its history, basic principles of Ayurveda, Branches of Ayurveda – Kaya, Balagriha, Urdhapya	
<b>Chapter No. 5.</b> : Preventive aspects of Ayurveda – Dina charya, Ruthucharya (Regimes), Healthy Cooking, Healthy Eating – Pathya, Apathya	
Chap <b>ter No. 6.</b> : Introduction to Ayurveda Detox therapy, Panchakarma, Purna- Karma, Abhyanga and Swedhana- Ayurveda wellness therapies- Udwarthana Shirodhara	
Unit - 3 Other Traditional sytems of Wellness and Current Scenario	14
Chapter No. 7: Introduction to Unani, Siddha system of medicine	

Chapter No. 8.: Introduction to Homeopathy and Naturopathy, Difference between Ayurveda, Allopathy and Homeopathy

**Chapter No. 9.**: Present scenario of wellness and health tourism in the world and in India, current trends in health tourism, involvement of Govt. (AYUSH) and other bodies, infrastructure, wellness and medical tourism destinations in India

#### **Books for Reference**

- 1. Life and message of Sri. Ramakrishna and Sharadha Mathe
- 2. Gospel of Sri. Ramakrishna
- 3. Yoga for Positive Health
- 4. Swami Rama: Lectures on Yoga (The Himalaya International Institute, Pennsylvania, 1979)
- 5. Ajit Kumar : Yoga Pravesh ( Kannada) Rastrothana Sahitya , Bangalore, 1990
- 6. Light on yoga: B.K.S. Ayangar
- 7. Patanjali yog sutra: Swami Harshanand
- 8. Frawley, David. Ayurvedic Healing. 2nd ed., Lotus Press: Twin Lakes, WI, 2000.
- 9. Frawley, David, and Vasant Lad. *The Yoga of Herbs*. Lotus Press: Santa Fe, 1986.
- 10. Lad, Vasant. Ayurveda: The Science of Self-Healing. Lotus Press: Santa Fe, 1984.
- 11. Lad, Usha and Dr. Vasant. *Ayurvedic Cooking for Self-Healing*. 2nd ed. The Ayurvedic Press: Albuquerque, 1997.
- 12. Lad, Vasant. Secrets of the Pulse. The Ayurvedic Press: Albuquerque, 1996.
- 13. Lad, Vasant. *The Textbook of Ayurveda, Volume One*. The Ayurvedic Press: Albuquerque, 2002.
- 14. Morningstar, Amadea, with Urmila Desai, *The Ayurvedic Cookbook*. Lotus Press: Santa Fe. 1990.
- 15. Morrison, Judith H. *The Book of Ayurveda: A Holistic Approach to Health and Longevity*. New York: Simon & Schuster Inc., 1995, A Fireside Book.
- 16. Svoboda, Robert E. *Ayurveda: Life, Health and Longevity*. The Ayurvedic Press: Albuquerque, 2004.
- 17. Svoboda, Robert E. *The Hidden Secret of Ayurveda*. The Ayurvedic Press: Albuquerque, 1997.
- 18. Svoboda, Robert E. *Prakruti: Your Ayurvedic Constitution*. Lotus Press: Twin Lakes, WI ,1998 Bhagavath Geeta

#### OR

### Title of the Course: DSE - 1: STRESS MANAGEMENT IN TOURISM INDUSTRY

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with,

- The importance of understanding stress management in service industry
- Types and management strategies to negate ill impacts of stress on work and in personal life

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessmen t Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSE – 1B	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03

Content of Course 1	42Hrs
Unit –1 Introduction to Stress Management	14
Chapter No. 1: Stressmeaning, basic definitions Stressors Chapter No. 2: Stress and Strain, Stress: What it is not Chapter No. 3: Types of stress, Conceptual understanding of stressors and stress responses, Importance of stress management in service industries like Tourism	
Unit - 2 Stress – Causes and Effects	14
Chapter No. 4: Stress - its major causes: work related causes of stress, Stress outside the job, Stress some major effects: Stress and Task Performance Chapter No. 5.: Burn out: Stress and Psychological Adjustment, Stress and Health: The silent killer Chapter No. 6.: Individual Differences in Resistance to Stress, The Type A Behaviour Pattern, Tension Discharge Rate	
Unit - 3 Managing Stress	14
Chapter No. 7: Managing Stress: some Effective Techniques Personal Approaches to Stress Management, Life Style Management:- The effects of Diet & Exercise, Psychological Techniques:- Relaxation and Mediation, Cognitive Techniques:- Thinking yourself out of stress, Behavioural Techniques:- Learning to react differently Chapter No. 8.: Organisation – Based strategies for Preventing and Managing stress Changes in organization structure and function, Changes in the Nature of jobs, Stress Management Programmes Chapter No. 9.: Decision making under stress, Social and Environmental change strategies	

#### **Books Referred**

- 1. Organizational Behaviour S. P. Robbins
- 2. Organizational Behaviour-Theory & Practices Rao & Narayanan
- 3. Organizational Behaviour Fred Luthans
- 4. Introduction to Psychology Morgan, King, Weisz, Schopler

## Title of the Course: VOCATIONAL -1 STUDY TOUR, PROJECT REPORT & VIVA VOCE TEST

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with,

- Planning and executing study oriented tours
- Importance of preparing written reports
- Reporting the findings and observations in a structured format

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks/Viv a Voce Test	Summative Assessmen t Marks/Stu dy Tour & Project Report	Total Marks	Credits
VOCATIONA L -1	Practicum	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	100		100	03

Study Tour on Heritage sites is compulsory and students should prepare a project report on it.

#### Title of the Course: SEC-3: COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with,

• Gain skills and knowledge about the computer.

• Work effectively with range of current, standard ,office productivity software applications.

	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessmen t Marks	Total Marks	Credits
SEC-3	Practical	04 hrs	56	03 hrs	25	25	50	02

Content of Course 1									
Unit –1 Introduction to Computer									
Chapter No. 1: Definition of Computer, history and generation, characteristics, classification of computers, Block diagram of computer, input devices, output devices, storage devices and processing devices.  Chapter No. 2: Definition of Software and hardware, classification of software,  Chapter No. 3: Introduction to operating system, functions and types of operating system.									
Unit -	- 2 MS-wo	rd, MS-Excel,	MS-power	· point			12		
creatii Macro Chap files, spread functi looku Chap design	ng a formal of facility in a ster No. 5.: working with the working with the working with the working with the working and referenter No. 6. In templates,	Introduction to resume / CV, coms-word.  Introduction to with workbook rking with fund time functions, once functions, on controlling the nating presentation.	o MS-Exce oks and w nctions-Mat tions, text creation of o to MS-pov e slide show	le in ms-word,  l, creating, op  vorksheets, b  thematical fur  functions, fir  charts and typ  wer point, aut  v, animations,	ening, and pasic featurenctions, stanancial functions of charts.	e, saving res of atistical actions, . wizard,			
Unit	- 3 Internet	t and Social M	ledia				10		
search Chap Intelli Chap	n engines, ter-8: E-ma gence, SEO ter No. 9:	Introduction to ails, real time s, Virtual touri Creating E-m word files, prog	video com sm, ail address,	nmunication s	ervices, Ar	rtificial			

#### **Practical:**

- Creating a formal Resume
- Writing a formal email
- Creating a business / destination presentation
- Creating online forms for collecting and analyzing data
- Registering on online learning platforms
- Software in Travel and Tourism

#### **Books for Reference**

- 1. Fundamentals of information technology, Pearson education
- 2. Peter Norton: introduction to computers, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Tata Mcgraw hill
- 3. Sagman, Microsoft office 2000 for windows, Pearson education
- 4. Microsoft ms office 2003 step by step
- 5. Microsoft ms word 2003 step by step
- 6. Microsoft ms excel 2003 step by step
- 7. Microsoft ms power point 2003 step by step
- 8. Microsoft ms access 2003 step by step
- 9. Sanjay Saxena, First Course in computers, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

BTTM 6 <sup>th</sup> Sem Course Codes/ Exam pattern											
Course	Course/paper	Paper / Course	Credit	IA	Sem	Total					
Type	Code				End	Marks					
					Exam						
DSCC-21	116BTM011	FINE ARTS OF	04	40	60	100					
		KARNATAKA									
DSCC-22	116BTM012	ENTREPRENEURSHIP		40	60	100					
		DEVELOPMENT	04								
		PROGRAMME									
DSCC -23	116BTM013	INTRODUCTION TO	04	40	60	100					
		CATERING MANAGEMENT –II									
DSCC -24	116BTM014	LAWS RELATING TO	04	40	60	100					
		TOURISM INDUSTRY									
DSE – 2	116BTM015	TOUR GUIDING	03	40	60	100					
		OR INTERNATIONAL									
	116BTM016	FINANCE AND FOREX									
	11021111010	MANAGEMENT									
Internship	116BTM091	INTERNSHIP /	05	200	0	200					
		Implant Training (8 Weeks)									
		Total	24	400	300	700					

#### Title of the Course: DSCC-21 FINE ARTS OF KARNATAKA

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with;

- Basic knowledge of Indian Classical dances and music
- Knowledge about different forms of fine arts like sculpture, metal images, coinage etc.
- Knowledge about toy and textile industries.

Type o Course	-	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessmen t Marks	Tota l Mark s	Credits
DSC0 - 21	Theory	04 hrs	56	02 hrs	40	60	100	04

Content of Course 1	56 Hrs				
Unit –1 Music and Dance	14				
Chapter No. 1 : Classical Music – Carnatic and Hindustani Styles – Some Well-known Musicians of Karnataka Chapter No. 2 : Dance – Bharatanatya and other Classical forms of Dance Chapter No. 3 : Folk Art – different forms					
Unit - 2 Theatre, Sculptures and Paintings	14				
Chapter No. 4: Yakshagana and its variants – Chapter No. 5 Theatre art - Classical, Chapter No. 6 Folk and Contemporary.  Unit - 3 Sculptures and Paintings  Chapter No. 7: Sculpture: Stone Sculptures – Metal Images. Chapter No. 8.: Karnataka Paintings – Early Chalukya, Hoysala, Chapter No. 9 Vijayanagara and Mysore Schools of Painting.	14				
Unit - 4 Wood Crafts, Textiles, Inscriptions and Coinage					
Chapter No. 10: Wood Craft with special reference to Sculptures and Toys; Textiles of Karnataka Chapter No. 11: Art of inscribing inscriptions on Stone and Metal- Palm leaf Manuscripts Chapter No. 12: Art of Coinage – Coin Collections					

#### **Books for Reference**

- **1.** Choodamani Nandagopal: *Temple Treasures* in 3 vols.
- 1. S.R Rao: Traditional Paintings of Karnataka, 1980
- 2. A.V.. Narasimha Murthy: Coins and Currency System in Karnataka
- 3. P.Sambamurthy: South Indian Music, 1941
- 4. H.K.Ranganath : Karnataka Theatre
- 5. R. Satyanarayana: Studies in Dance
- 6. Mrinalini Sarabhai: *Understanding Bharatanatyam*
- 7. Enakshi Bhavanani: Dances of India
- 8. K.M. Munshi (Ed): Indian Inheritance, Vol-(Chapters 1,2 and 3)
- 9. Hiriyanna: Studies in Kannada Folklore
- 10. Shivarama Karanta: Yakshagana

## Title of the Course: DSCC-22: ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessmen t Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -	Theory	04 hrs	56	02 hrs	40	60	100	04

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with,

- Opportunity to sharpen entrepreneurial competencies.
- Clarity about business idea.
- Skills in preparing business plan.

Content of Theory Course 1	56Hrs
Unit –1 Entrepreneur & Entrepreneurship	14
Chapter No. 1 - Definition-concepts- characteristics and functions. Distinction between entrepreneur and manager, entrepreneur and entrepreneur, entrepreneur and entrepreneurshiptraits and motivation; theories of motivation. Role of entrepreneur in economic development- factors affecting entrepreneurial growth	
<b>Chapter No. 2</b> – Tourism as an industry, basic needs of a tourism entrepreneur. Schumpeter's concept of an entrepreneur.	
Chapter No. 3 – Risk and uncertainty in entrepreneurship with particular reference to tourism and hospitality. Entrepreneurial competencies.	
Unit -2 EDP	14
Chapter No. 4 Meaning and objectives. Reasons for starting an enterprise-importance of training target group-contents of training programme - Chapter No. 5 special agencies for entrepreneurial development and training- banks, public and private, T C O's NIESBUD, EDII XISS, NABARD, NISIET etc, problems in the conduct of E D P's-steps to make EDP successful.	
<b>Chapter No.6</b> factors affecting tourism entrepreneurial growth-economic ,social, psychological , governmental attitude, competitive factors & opportunity analysis	

Unit - 3 Types of entrepreneurs	14
Chapter No. 7	
The entrepreneurs on various aspects like, objectives, behaviour, business technology,	
motivation, growth, stages of development, scale of operations. Factors affecting	
entrepreneurial growth in general and in particular to tourism and hospitality,	
Chapter No. 8	
Women entrepreneur; need, scope and problems.	
<b>Chapter No. 9</b> Tourism and women entrepreneurs emerging challenges, women empowerment and entrepreneurship. Use of manpower in tourism.	
Unit - 4	14
Venture promotion & Project	
Chapter No. 10	
Venture promotion steps- searching for prospective business ideas or opportunities;	
processing of these ideas and selecting the best idea; collecting the required resources	
and setting up the enterprise. Forms of ownership, problems faced by a new	
entrepreneur. The pre requisites to start enterprise- registration- different types of license and other requirements. Small	
Scale business. Tourism marketing mix for entrepreneurs-travel firms (tour operators,	
travel agencies) SME's- Hospitality-(hotels, supplementary units)	
<b>Chapter No. 11 Project:</b> meaning, features & classification. Detailed study of the phases	
of project, project identification, project formulation, project appraisal, project selection,	
project implementation & management.	
Chapter No. 12. Format of feasibility report. Role and responsibilities of a project	
manager. Comparative study of PERT and CPM. Distinguish between administration and	
management. TQM. Foreign language as a tourism product, SWOT analysis. Subsidies	
and incentives: role in tourism industry.	

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCE**

- \* Arora Renu & Sood. S. K (2007), Entrepreneurship Development and Management, Kalyani, New Delhi, 5
- Abraham M.M., Entrepreneurship Development and Project Management, Prakash: Changanacherry.
- Desai, Vasant(2012) Entrepreneurship Development, Himalaya Publishers.
- Hisrich.D.Robert. (2011), International Entrepreneurship: startingDeveloping and, Managing a Global Venture, Sage.
- Rice P. Mark (2008), Entrepreneurship, Atlantic Publishers.
- Stephen J. Page (Editor), Jovo Ateljevic (2009) Tourism and Entrepreneurship: International Perspectives (Advances in Tourism Research), A ButterworthHeinemann Title; 1 edition

# Title of the Course: DSCC-23: **INTRODUCTION TO CATERING MANAGEMENT –II COURSE OUTCOMES**:

- a) Know the history of cooking, its modern developments and develop brief idea of various cuisines;
- b) Understand the professional requirements of kitchen personnel and the importance and maintenance of hygiene;
- c) Have insight of kitchen organization, duties and responsibilities of kitchen staff, workflow, and kitchen equipments;
- d) Have through knowledge of methods of cooking and understanding raw materials..

Type of Cours e	Theory / Practic al	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duratio nof Exam	Formative Assessme ntMarks	Summativ e Assessme ntMarks	Total Mark s	Credit s
DSCC - 23	Theory	04 hrs	56	02 Hrs	40	60	100	04

INTRODUCTION TO CATERING MANAGEMENT – II	56HRS
Unit – 1 - INDIAN REGIONAL COOKING	14
Chapter No.1 - Introduction to Indian regional cuisines – Regional specialties, Special methods,	
Ingredients & equipment used, Festive Menus (Maharashtra, Gujarat, Punjab, Kashmiri,	
Hyderabad, Goa, Kerala, Uttar Pradesh, Rajasthan, Bengal, Mangalore, North eastern states,	
Parsi, Fasting Menu)	
ChapterNo.2 - Factors influencing Regional and Religious menus (Eating Habits, Religious	
constraints, regional specialties seasonal availabilities)	
Chapter No.3 - Characteristics of Indian cooking techniques - Dum Pukth, Dum, Tawa, Kadai,	
Tandoor, Chula.	
Unit - 2 - CONTINENTAL CUISINE BASICS &- MENU PLANNING	14
Chapter No.4 – Introduction . What is Continental cuisine. Sauces, Stocks, Glazes and Soups,	
Accompaniments, Garnishes, Salads, Types And Preparation.	
Chapter No.5 – French Classical Menu.	
Chapter No. 6- Introduction to Menu Planning, Principles of Menu Planning. Menu balancing	
and food costing. Factors influencing menu planning for regional and industrial menus	

Unit – 3 - BAKERY AND PATISSERIE	14
Chapter No. 7 - Bakery kitchen management	
Chapter No. 8 - Bakery organization	
Chapter No. 9 - Kitchen planning. Purchasing control and portion control.	
Unit – 4 - FOOD PRODUCTION MNAGEMENT	14
Chapter No. 10 – Cereals, Pulses, Vegetables, Fruits And Nuts. Fat And Oils, Milk And Its	
Products & Recipes.	
Chapter No. 11 – Eggs, Meat And Poultry, Fish & Seafood, Beef, Veal & Game. Cheese, Pastas	
Types Use In The Catering Industry Recipes	
Chapter No. 12- Food Preservation, Vinegar, Sauces, Pickles, Flavors, Essences, and Colours	
Used In Production Industry.	

#### **Text Books References:**

- 1. Art of Indian Cookery Rocky Mohan
- 2. Prasad Cooking with Indian Master J. Inder Singh Kalra
- 3. Quantity Food Production Operations and Indian Cuisine Parminder S. Bali
- 4. Theory of Catering- Victor Cesarani & Ronald Kinton, ELBS
- 5. Theory of Cookery- Mr. K. Arora, Franck Brothers
- 6. Modern Cookery for Teaching & Trade Vol I- Ms. Thangam Philip, Orient Longman.
- 7. The Professional Chef (4th Edition) Le Rol A. Polsom

#### Title of the Course: DSCC-24: LAWS RELATING TO TOURISM INDUSTRY

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with,

- Understand what all can be incorporated under tourism law.
- Know the different Acts and Regulations.
- Appreciate the relevance of tourism law.

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessmen t Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSCC -24	Theory	04 hrs	56	02 hrs	40	60	100	04

LAWS RELATING TO TOURISM INDUSTRY	56HRS
Unit – 1 - General principles of Indian contract act & The Citizenship Act and Rules	14
Chapter No.1 - General principles of Indian contract act-offer -acceptance-consideration -	
capacity-free consent-contract of agency	
$\label{lem:chapterNo.2} \textbf{ChapterNo.2} - \text{legal frame for protecting tourist's from fraudulent representations by travel agents and tour operators.}$	
Chapter No.3 – The Citizenship Act 1955 The Citizenship Rules 1956 The Citizens (Registration at Indian Consulates) Rules –1956	
Unit - 2 - The Foreign Exchange Management Act & Indian Sale of Goods Act	14
Chapter No.4 - The Foreign Exchange Management Act	
Chapter No.5 – Indian Sale of Goods Act 1930, (Amendments)	
Chapter No. 6 – Emigration Rules	
Unit – 3 - The Passports Act and Visa	14
Chapter No. 7 - Railway Act 1890	
Chapter No. 8 – Carries Act 1865	
Chapter No. 9 - Carriage of Goods Act (air, land, sea)	
Unit – 4 - Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains Act & Indian forest Act	14
Chapter No. 10 - The Karnataka Ancient and Historical Monuments and Archaeological Sites	
and Remains Act 1961 and Rules of 1965	
Chapter No. 11 - Ancient Monuments Preservation Act 1964, Antiquities and Treasures Act	

1972 .Role of ASI and State Archaeological Departments in Conservation and Preservation of						
Historical Monuments						
Chapter No. 12 - Indian forest Act, 1927 and Karnataka forest Act, 1963 . Wildlife						
Conservation Laws in India an Overview						

#### **Books for Reference**

- 1. MukeshRanga& others- *Legal Perspectives in Indian Tourism*, Abhijit Pub. Delhi, 2004
- 1. RomilaChawla- *Law and Tourism Development*, Sonali Publications, New Delhi, 2011
- 3. MukeshRanga- Tourism Potential in India, Abhijit Pub. Delhi, 2003
- 4. MukeshRanga&Devesh Nigam New Approaches in Tourism Management, Abhijit Pub. Delhi, 2003
- 1. Ravishankar Kumar Singh- *Ecotuorism and Sustainable Development*, Abhijit Pub. Delhi, 2003
- 5. The Ancient Monuments Preservation Act-1904, Bare Act
- 6. Passport Act, 1967, Bare Act and Rules

#### Title of the Course: DSE 2A-: TOUR GUIDING

After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with,

- Understand the concepts of Professional Tour Guiding
- Understanding the tour guiding dynamics and mechanics
- Gain skills and knowledge to practice professional tour guiding

Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duration of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessmen t Marks	Total Marks	Credits
DSE – 2A	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
		(	Content of C	Course 1				42Hrs
Unit -1 Introduction to Tour Guiding and Tour Escorting								14
<b>Chapter No. 1:</b> Definition and Meaning of Tour Guiding, Types, Differences between Tour guiding and tour escorting, Guiding Terminologies.								
guiding and	tour escorti	ng, Guiding T	criminologics					
_	o. 2: Profile on, Leadersh	of a professio ip.	nal tour guid	le, role and d	uties of a To	our Guide,		
-	<b>Chapter No. 3 :</b> Tour Guiding in India, Tourist Guide Federation of India (TGFI), World Federation of Tourist Guide Associations(WFTGA), Steps to become a tour guide.							
Unit - 2 Gu	uiding Tech	niques						14
Chapter No	<b>. 4</b> : Unders	tanding the dy	namics and	mechanics of	f tour guidir	ng, Authent	ic source	
		g commentary						
_	_	nising oneself,	keeping sch	edules, Gues	t arrival and	l departure		
	making sens	e of culture ories of Tour (	Guides in Ind	lia. Guiding	in Monume	nts. museu	ms.	
_	•	in Wildlife Sa		•		,	,	
Unit - 3 Group Handling							14	
Chapter No. 7: Group behaviour and handling groups-handling conflicts-Personal values and								
Ethical practices- Knowledge regarding local culture including cuisine								
Chapter No. 8.: Handling Emergencies, Code of Conduct.								
_		ology and tren	•	•		0		
technology	, GPRS, AI,	VR, AR, Vir	tual tours and	d guiding, cu	rrent trends	in the tour	guiding.	

#### **Books for Reference**

- Handbook for Tour Guides by Nimit Chouwdhary, Matrix Publishers.
- Interpretation and Tour Leadership by Nimit Chouwdhary and Monika Prakash, Goodfellow Publishers, 2022.
- Tour Guiding By Kumar C., Chiranjit, Create Space Independent Pub, 8 may 2016
- How to be a Tour Guide By Nick Manning, Nick Manning 24 Aug 2014
- Jagnnathan Shakunthala: India-Travel Agents Manual, Department of Tourism, GoI, New Delhi.

- Rodeay S. Biwal. A Joshi V. (2009) tourism Operations and Management, Oxford University Press New Delhi.
- Foster Dougles: Travel and Tourism Management Mac Millan –1985
- AK. Bhatia: Tourism Development Principles and Practices- Sterling Publishers pvt. Limited New Delhi

OR

### Title of the Course: DSE 2B: INTERNATIONAL FINANCE AND FOREX MANAGEMENT

Out Comes: After successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with

- Understand the various stages of expansion overseas that multinational corporations utilize.
- Understanding foreign exchange market.
- Understanding international monetary system.

DSE-2B Theory 03 hrs 42 02 hrs 40 60 100 03  42Hrs  Unit -1 International Financial Environment  Chapter No. 1 Finance function in global business scenario, WTO and International Monetary System, International Financial Markets-equity, bond, Eurocurrency market, Currency basket  Chapter No. 2 Currency convertibility —on capital account and current account, Foreign exchange reserve, Balance of payments, balance of trade, current account deficit; bilateral and multilateral agreements relating to financial transactions, Sovereign rating,.  Chapter No. 3 Flow of funds internationally through FDI ,FII, FPI, ODI, LRS and PN; Government Policies regarding FII & FDI ;Integration of global developments with the changing business environment in India	Type of Course	Theory/ Practical	Instruction hour per week	Total hours of Syllabus / Sem	Duratio n of Exam	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessment Marks	Total Marks	Credits
Unit -1 International Financial Environment  Chapter No. 1 Finance function in global business scenario, WTO and International Monetary System, International Financial Markets-equity, bond, Eurocurrency market, Currency basket Chapter No. 2 Currency convertibility –on capital account and current account, Foreign exchange reserve, Balance of payments, balance of trade, current account deficit; bilateral and multilateral agreements relating to financial transactions, Sovereign rating,. Chapter No. 3 Flow of funds internationally through FDI ,FII, FPI, ODI, LRS and PN; Government Policies regarding FII & FDI ;Integration of global developments	DSE-2B	Theory	03 hrs	42	02 hrs	40	60	100	03
Chapter No. 1 Finance function in global business scenario, WTO and International Monetary System, International Financial Markets-equity, bond, Eurocurrency market, Currency basket Chapter No. 2 Currency convertibility –on capital account and current account, Foreign exchange reserve, Balance of payments, balance of trade, current account deficit; bilateral and multilateral agreements relating to financial transactions, Sovereign rating,. Chapter No. 3 Flow of funds internationally through FDI ,FII, FPI, ODI, LRS and PN; Government Policies regarding FII & FDI ;Integration of global developments									42Hrs
Finance function in global business scenario, WTO and International Monetary System, International Financial Markets-equity, bond, Eurocurrency market, Currency basket  Chapter No. 2 Currency convertibility –on capital account and current account, Foreign exchange reserve, Balance of payments, balance of trade, current account deficit; bilateral and multilateral agreements relating to financial transactions, Sovereign rating,.  Chapter No. 3 Flow of funds internationally through FDI ,FII, FPI, ODI, LRS and PN; Government Policies regarding FII & FDI ;Integration of global developments									14
System, International Financial Markets-equity, bond, Eurocurrency market, Currency basket  Chapter No. 2  Currency convertibility –on capital account and current account, Foreign exchange reserve, Balance of payments, balance of trade, current account deficit; bilateral and multilateral agreements relating to financial transactions, Sovereign rating,.  Chapter No. 3  Flow of funds internationally through FDI ,FII, FPI, ODI, LRS and PN; Government Policies regarding FII & FDI ;Integration of global developments	Chapter No. 1								
Currency basket  Chapter No. 2  Currency convertibility –on capital account and current account, Foreign exchange reserve, Balance of payments, balance of trade, current account deficit; bilateral and multilateral agreements relating to financial transactions, Sovereign rating,.  Chapter No. 3  Flow of funds internationally through FDI ,FII, FPI, ODI, LRS and PN; Government Policies regarding FII & FDI ;Integration of global developments	Finance function in global business scenario, WTO and International Monetary								
Chapter No. 2 Currency convertibility —on capital account and current account, Foreign exchange reserve, Balance of payments, balance of trade, current account deficit; bilateral and multilateral agreements relating to financial transactions, Sovereign rating,.  Chapter No. 3 Flow of funds internationally through FDI ,FII, FPI, ODI, LRS and PN; Government Policies regarding FII & FDI ;Integration of global developments	System, International Financial Markets-equity, bond, Eurocurrency market,								
Currency convertibility –on capital account and current account, Foreign exchange reserve, Balance of payments, balance of trade, current account deficit; bilateral and multilateral agreements relating to financial transactions, Sovereign rating,.  Chapter No. 3 Flow of funds internationally through FDI ,FII, FPI, ODI, LRS and PN; Government Policies regarding FII & FDI ;Integration of global developments	Currency basket								
exchange reserve, Balance of payments, balance of trade, current account deficit; bilateral and multilateral agreements relating to financial transactions, Sovereign rating,.  Chapter No. 3  Flow of funds internationally through FDI ,FII, FPI, ODI, LRS and PN; Government Policies regarding FII & FDI ;Integration of global developments	Chapter No. 2								
bilateral and multilateral agreements relating to financial transactions, Sovereign rating,.  Chapter No. 3  Flow of funds internationally through FDI ,FII, FPI, ODI, LRS and PN;  Government Policies regarding FII & FDI ;Integration of global developments	Currency convertibility –on capital account and current account, Foreign								
rating,.  Chapter No. 3  Flow of funds internationally through FDI ,FII, FPI, ODI, LRS and PN;  Government Policies regarding FII & FDI ;Integration of global developments	exchange reserve, Balance of payments, balance of trade, current account deficit;								
Chapter No. 3 Flow of funds internationally through FDI ,FII, FPI, ODI, LRS and PN; Government Policies regarding FII & FDI; Integration of global developments	bilateral and multilateral agreements relating to financial transactions, Sovereign								
Flow of funds internationally through FDI ,FII, FPI, ODI, LRS and PN; Government Policies regarding FII & FDI; Integration of global developments	rating,.								
Government Policies regarding FII & FDI ;Integration of global developments	Chapter No. 3								
	Flow of funds internationally through FDI ,FII, FPI, ODI, LRS and PN;								
with the changing business environment in India	Government Policies regarding FII & FDI; Integration of global developments								
	with the ch	anging bu	isiness env	ironment in	India				

Unit -2 Foreign Exchange Markets, Foreign Exchange Rate Exposure and Risk Management	14		
Chapter No. 4 Spot and Forward Foreign Exchange Markets, Quotations and Market Rules, direct and indirect quotes, bid and ask quote, spot and forward quote with live data interpretation, cross rates,  Chapter No. 5.			
Speculation and Arbitrage in Foreign Exchange Markets, Transaction, Translation and Operating Exposure, Exposure from Equity and borrowing in International Financial Markets			
Chapter No. 6.  Hedging tools for Management of Transaction Exposure, Currency Forwards, Currency Options, Currency Futures, Currency Swaps, Impact			
Unit – 3 Foreign Exchange Rate Determination	14		
<b>Chapter No. 7</b> Discussion on devaluation or depreciation of Rupee (domestic currency against dollar/pound sterling/Euro); Theories of Exchange Rate Determination,.			
Chapter No. 8. Fundamental International Parity Conditions – Purchasing Power and Interest Rate Parity, Covered Interest Parity, Fisher Effect and International Fischer Effect, Forecasting Exchange Rates – introduction to Technical Forecasting, Time Series Modeling, Fundamental Forecasting. Case studies.  Chapter No. 9. Bond Financing (Fixed and Floating Rate Notes), Loan Financing (Syndicates Loans), Securitized Financing (Euronote), Equity Financing (GDR and ADR), Features of Loan Agreements Loan Negotiations, International working capital management, Analysis of International Capital Budgeting–estimation of cash flows, Cost of Capital of a Foreign Investment, Issues in Overseas Funding Choices			

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

- Levi, Maurice, International Finance, New York, McGraw Hill Inc., 1996.
- Kevin, S. Fundamentals of International Financial Management, Prentice Hall of India, 2009.
- Srivastava, R. International Finance, Oxford University Press, 2014
- Gupta, S.L. Financial Derivatives, Prentice Hall of India, 2005.
- Srivastava, R., Misra, A. Financial Management, Oxford University Press, 2011.
- Eiteman, David K., Arthur Stonehill and Michael H. Moffett, (2016) Multinational Business Finance, Pearson,

.....

# Title of the Course: VOCATIONAL -2: EIGHT WEEKS OF INDUSTRIAL TRAINING (INERNSHIP) IN TOURISM AND HSPITALITY INDUSTRY (5 credits)

#### Implant Training/ Job Training for 08 Weeks.

Type of Course	Code	Formative Assessment Marks	Summative Assessmen t Marks	Total Marks	Credits
INERNSHIP/INTERNSHIP / Implant Training (08Weeks) Job Training of 2 Months / 08 Weeks in Travel/Tourism, Hotel, Catering and related industry	116BTM091	200	-	200	05

It included Preparation of Internship, Job Report, Log Books etc for 150 Marks and Viva Voce Test for 50 Marks, total =200 Marks for internship

Formative Assessment for Theory (DSCC/DSE)					
Assessment Occasion/ type	Marks				
Internal Assessment Test 1	10				
Internal Assessment Test 2	10				
Quiz/ Assignment/ Small Project	10				
Seminar	10				
Total 40 Marks					
Formative Assessment as per guidelines.					

UG programme: 2023-24

# GENERAL PATTERN OF THEORY QUESTION COURSE FOR DSCC/ DSE (60 marks for semester end Examination with 2 hrs duration)

#### Part-A

Question number 1-06 carries 2 marks each. Answer any 05 questions

: 10 marks

Part-B

Question number 07-11 carries 05Marks each. Answer any 04 questions:

20 Marks

#### Part-C

Ouestion number 12-15 carries 10 Marks each. Answer any 03 questions : 30 marks (Minimum 1 question from each unit and 10 marks question may have sub questions for 7+3 or 6+4 or 5+5 if necessary)

Total: 60 Marks

Note: Proportionate weight age shall be given to each unit based on number of hours Prescribed